

Historic, Archive Document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

Tedaldi, Giovanni Batista (1495-1575)

Della cultura delle viti, lettera di Giovambatista Tedaldi, ora per la prima volta pubblicata. [Colophon: Firenze 1786. Dalla Stamperia Bonducciana] (Lib.

Mencira sopra il meraviglioso frutto americano chiamato volgarmente patata ossia pomo di terra. Roma, Nella stamperia di S. Michele, per il Ciuchini, 1784. 39 p. (No. Bot. Gard.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup. 2, p. 386)

Schubert, William. Insert entry at foot of page 4.

Oeder, Georg Christian von. See Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. [avis pour le transport par mer] Versammlung nach welchem der transport der bäume, landgewächse, samen ... Über die see veranstaltet ist. Kopenhagen, 1756.

Ökonomische gesellschaft des kantons Bern

Vollständige anleitung zur pflanzung, erziehung und wartung der fruchtbäume, aus Phil. Willers Schriften gezogen, durch veranstaltung der Ökonomischen gesellschaft in Bern zusammengestiegen. Bern, Typogr. Soc., 1764. (Bochnahl, p. 4)

--- [French] Traité des arbres fruitiers. Extraits des meilleurs auteurs. Par la Société économique de Bernes Tr. de l'allemand "consideration augmentée par un membre de ladite Société. Yverdon, 1768. 2 v. (Sept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Pritzel, ist ed., lists this under Miller's "Gardener's dictionary", "excerpts gallica"; and Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 115:215, enters under Miller, Philip, with name of compiler as Jean Seytrand, "pasteur à Orbe". Inasmuch as the work is said to be based on Duhamel and Thierriat as well as Miller, it is entered under the society.

See also Miller, Philip. Anleitung zur pflanzung und wartung der künengewächse. Bern, 1763.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité complet sur la maniere de cultiver la vigne. Yverdon, 1768.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité des arbres résineux conifères. Metz, 1768.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité du plantage et de la culture des principales plantes potagères. Yverdon, 1768.

Schubert, William. Letters describing the lake of Killarney and its garden. See Thately, Thomas. Observations on the garden of Killarney. Dublin, 1794.

Tedaldi, Giovanni Battista (1485-1575)

Della cultura delle viti, lettera di Giovanbattista Tedaldi, ora per la prima volta pubblicata. [Colophon: Firenze 1585. Dalla Stamperia Bonaccorsi] (Rip.

Occhiolini, Giovanni Battista

Calceolaria von Schellbach, Carl Christoph (1703-1783)

Memoire sopra il meraviglioso frutto americano chiamato volgarmente patata ossia pomo di terra. Roma, Nella stamperia di S. Michele, per il Giunchi, 1784. 39 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2, p.306)

Ockenden, William. Insert entry at foot of page.*

Oeder, Georg Christian von. See Duhamel du Monceau, H. L. [Avis pour le transport par mer] Vorschläge nach welchem der transport der bäume, landgewächse, saamen ... über die see veranstalten ist. Kopenhagen, 1756.

Oettermann, Magnus G. See Linnae, Carl von. Gärten antike.

Upsal, 1757.

Oekonomische gesellschaft des kantons Bern

Vollständige anleitung zur pflanzung, erziehung und wartung der fruchtbäume, aus Phil. Millers Gärtner-lexikon, durch veranstaltung der Ökonomischen gesellschaft in Bern zusammengetragen. Bern, Typogr. Soc., 1764. (Dochnahl, p.4)

----- [French] Traité des arbres fruitiers. Extrait des meilleurs auteurs. Par la Société oeconomique de Berne Tr. de l'allemand & considerablement augmentée par un membre de ladite Société. Yverdon, 1768. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)

Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.606

Pritzel, 1st ed., lists this under Miller's "Gardeners dictionary", "excerpta gallica"; and Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 115:215, enters under Miller, Philip, with name of compiler as Jean Bertrand, "pasteur à Orbe". Inasmuch as the work is said to be based on Duhamel and Thierriat as well as Miller, it is ^{here} entered under the society.

[Landoni]

See also Miller, Philip. Anleitung zur pflanzung und wartung der küchengewächse. Bern, 1763.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité complet sur la manière de cultiver la vigne. Yverdon, 1768.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité des arbres résineux conifères. Metz, 1768.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité du plantage et de la culture des principales plantes potagères. Yverdun, 1768.

* Ockenden, William. Letters describing the lake of Killarney and Macruss gardens. See Whately, Thomas. Observations on modern gardening. Dublin, 1770.

1180A

118

Oechelini, Giovanni Battista

Memorie sopra il meraviglioso frutto americano ossia-
mato vegetante patata ossia pomo di terra. Roma, 1784.
in stampa di S. Michele, per il Ginocchi, 1784. 32 p.
(Mo. Bot. Gard.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup. S. p. 306)

Göppel, Wilhelm. Insert entry at foot of page.

Göppel, Georg Christian von. See Duhamel du Monceau, H. L.
[L'avis pour le transport par mer] Vorschläge nach welf-
chem der transport der bäume, landgewächse, samen ...
über die see veranstalten ist. Kopenhagen, 1756.

Oekonomische Gesellschaft des Kantons Bern

Vollständige anleitung zur pflanzung, erziehung und
wartung der fruchtbäume, aus Phil. Millers Gärtners-lexi-
kon, durch veranstaltung der Oekonomischen Gesellschaft in
Bern zusammengetragen. Bern, Typogr. Soc., 1764.
(Dobnahl, p. 4)

----- [French] Traité des arbres fruitiers. Extrait
des meilleurs auteurs. Par la Société économique de Bern
Tr. de l'assemblée "considérablement augmentée par un mem-
bre de ladite Société. Yverdon, 1768. 2 v. (Dept.
Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Brit. Mus.)
Pritzel, lat ed., lists this under Miller's
"Gärtners dictionar", "excerpts Gallica"; and
Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 115:215, enters under Mil-
ler, Philip, with name of compiler as Jean Ber-
trand, "pastor à Orbe". Inasmuch as the work
is said to be based on Duhamel and Thieriot as
well as Miller, it is entered under the society.

See also Miller, Philip. Anleitung zur pflanzung und
wartung der kühnengewächse. Bern, 1763.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité complet sur la mani-
ère de cultiver la vigne. Yverdon, 1768.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité des arbres résineux
conférés. Metz, 1768.

See also Miller, Philip. Traité de plantation et de la
culture des principales plantes potagères. Yverdon, 1768.

Göppel, Wilhelm. Letters describing the late of Miller's and
Bernard's gardens. See Thately, Thomas. Observations on
modern gardening. Dublin, 1770.

Oelhafen von Schöllnbach, Carl Christoph (1709-1783)

See Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. [Traité des arbres et arbustes] Abhandlung von bäumen, stauden und sträuchen, welche in Frankreich in freyer luft erzogen werden. Nürnberg, 1762-63.

See Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. [Traité des arbres fruitiers] Abhandlung von den obstbäumen. Nürnberg, 1771-83.

Ostermann, Magnus G. See Linné, Carl von. Culina mutata. Upsaliae, 1757.

Olafsyn (or Olavius), Olaf

Islandsk urtagards bok, søfnud og samannteken boendum og alpydu aa Islande til reynslu og nota. Kaupmannahöfn, 1770. 88 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.603)

Kopenhagen library gives author's name as "Olafsson" in its 1898 catalog, but "Olavius" in its 1921 supplement. Pritzel, 1st ed., has also Latin title: "Horticultura Islandorum".

Olearius, Johann Gottfried

Hyacinth-betrachtung, darinn die anmuthige und über-aus schöne hyacinth-blum nicht nur zu lieblicher ergetzung sondern auch zu geistlicher erbauung allen rechtschaffnen gottseligen gartenliebhabern zu einem exempel der christlichen gartenlust fürgestellt wird. Leipzig, Wittigau, 1665. 100 p. (Brit. Mus.)

See also Haller, 1:522; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.7627; Payne, Florists' Bib., p.24.

Oosten, Hendryck van

De nieuwe nederlandse bloem-hof, ofte De zorgvuldige hovenier, onderwysende, hoe men allerhande soorten van de curieuste bloemgewassen, als tulpen, angelieren, hyacinthen, narcissen &c. gelukkiglijk sal voortsetten, en veilig tegen 't verderf bewaaren, enz.; insgelijks ook een naaukeurige verhandeling, hoe men alle soorten van boomen sal saajen, planten, etc. Hier by komt nog den nieuwen neederlandsen Hesperides, of oeffening en gebruik van de limoen en orange-boomen, &c. Leyden, Gedrukt voor den uitgever, en zijn te bekoomen by Joh: du Vivié en Is. Severinus, boekverkopers, A°. 1700. 80, 45, 37, 51, 69 p. (Arn. Arb.)

Half-title: "De neederlandse bloem-hof, of De naauwkeurige bloemist &c."

Above imprint noted and book partly cataloged by MFW at the Arboretum in 1919. Arn. Arb. Cat. 1:530 gives full title as above, but omits names of printers.

There appears to have been only one issue under the original title of 1700. The 2d is entitled: "De neederlandsen (or nederlandschen) hof," which form was used for later eds. thru the 7th, 1792. In 1728, however, there was a 6th ed. entitled: "De naaukeurige bloemist of De nieuwe nederlandsche bloem-hof," and there is a 7th ed. also under this title, which may have appeared in still other issues.

----- De neederlandsen hof, beplant met bloemen, ooft, en oranjerijen; waar in geleerd werd, hoe men alderhande soorten van de curieuste bloemgewassen ... sal voortkweeken, vermeenigvuldigen, nieuwe aanwinnen, wel en met verstand veilig teegen 't verderf bewaaren, enz. Insgelijks ook een naaukeurige verhandeling, hoe men alle soorten van boomen sal saajen, planten, vrugtbaar maaken en voortkweeken; mitsgaders de wijze om de selve regt en wel te snoejen; en soo altijd vrugtbaar te houden. Hier by komt nog den nieuwen neederlandsen Hesperides, of oeffening en gebruik van orange-boomen, &c. Alles door langwijlige ondervinding geschikt naa de climaat deser landen, ten gemeenen voordeel uitgegeeven, en oversien, ja by na een derde met nieuwe aanmerkingen vermeerderd door Henr. van Oosten ... Den tweeden druk. Leyden, Gedrukt voor den uitgeever, en zijn te bekoomen by Joh: du Vivié en Is. Severinus, boekverkoopers, 1703. 286 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Appended: "Register van alle de soorten der voornaamste vrugten ... door Hendrik van Oosten" (Leyden, 1703), 55 p.

Oosten, Hendryck van (cont.)

----- Den derden druk. Leyden, Gedrukt voor de uitgeever, en zijn te bekoomen by Joh. du Vivie, en Is. Severinus, boekverkoopers, anno 1715. 286 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Imprint of Arn. Arb. copy noted by MFW but not given in full in Arn. Arb. Cat. Latter gives collation of 286, 55 p, evidently covering the "Register van alle de soorten der voornaamste vruchten" appended to the 2d ed., with which the 3d may be practically identical. (MFW)

----- Den vierden druk.

We can find no definite record of a 4th ed. of this book. Cat. Bib. Nat., under Du Vivier, Jean, gives an entry for "De nieuwe en naauwkeurige neederlandse hovenier ... De vierden druk. Leyden, J. A. Langerak, 1721," with 286 p., corresponding to the paging of the 2d and 3d eds. recorded above, and differing sharply from the 426 p. given by the Wageningen Alg. Cat. 7:242 for the 4th ed. of the same title with the same date. We think it possible that Langerak might have got out issues of both books in that year, with resulting confusion of titles and pagings. (MFW)

----- Vyfde druk. Leyden, 1726. (Brit. Mus.)

Title is condensed in Brit. Mus. Cat., but is evidently like that of the 2d and 3d eds.

----- De vyfden druk. Rotterdam, By Hermanus Kentlink, 1749. 318 p. (Arn. Arb.)

Imprint noted by MFW from Arn. Arb. copy; not given fully in Arn. Arb. Cat. The title appears to be the same as in the previous 5th ed. An ed. of the same title and date is also given by Bib. Hulthemiana, 1:432.

----- 6. druk. Rotterdam, 1784. 318 p. (Bib. Landb. Hoogesch. Wageningen)

Bradley Bib. 3:76 gives a 6th ed. with same place and date under the title: "De naaukeurige bloemist," but the entry of the Wageningen Alg. Cat. 8:256 is plainly "De nederlandschen hof." While there may have been several issues of some of these editions, it is probable that the Bradley Bib. and Wageningen Cat. refer to the same thing. (MFW)

Oosten, Hendryck van (cont.)

----- 7. druk. Rotterdam, 1792. (Bib. Landb. Hoogesch. Wageningen)

Bradley Bib. also enters a 7th ed. with the imprint Rotterdam, 1792, under "De naaukeurige bloemist," but Wageningen Bull. Cat. IV (1930), no.11, item 22469, as well as Bib. Hulthemiana, 1:488, enter it as "De nederlandsen hof." Bradley Bib. also gives collation for this, 312 p. as in the "7. vermeerderde druk."

----- De naaukeurige bloemist, of De nieuwe nederlandse bloem-hof, beplant met bloemen, ooft en orangeryen. 6. druk. Leyden, J. A. Langerak, 1728. (Nijhoff, Cat. 528, item 81; Miltitz, col.301)

----- 7. vermeerderde druk. Amsterdam, Bij W. Brave, junior [n.d.] 312 p. (Dept. Agr.)

The date of this issue cannot be found. Its title is similar to that of the 6th ed. quoted by Nijhoff with imprint, Leyden, J. A. Langerak, 1728, from which it may have been reprinted. 5th, 6th, and 7th eds., however, had been published at Rotterdam after that date, suggesting a possibility that this may be subsequent to the 7th, 1792. (MFW)

Oosten, Hendryck van (cont.)

----- [English] The Dutch gardener: or, The compleat florist, containing, the most successful method of cultivating all sorts of flowers: the planting, dressing, and pruning of all manner of fruit trees. Together with a particular account of the nursing of lemon and orange trees in northern climates. London, D. Midwinter and T. Leigh, 1703. 291 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

For a particular discussion of this English version see E. A. Bunyard, "Henry van Oosten and 'The Dutch gardener,'" Jour. Pomol. 1:37-40, 144 (1919-20). Bunyard compares this with Evelyn's translation of La Quintinie (1693), suggesting that the translator of "The Dutch gardener" may have borrowed some of Evelyn's phraseology.

----- London, 1707. (Lindley)

The date 1707 is not confirmed by other bibliographies and may be a misprint.

----- 2d ed., with great amendments. London, D. Midwinter, 1711. 249 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

Oosten, Hendryck van (cont.)

----- [German] Der niederländische garten bepflantzet mit blumen, obst und orangerien, worinnen gelehret wird, wie man allerhand arten der curiösesten blumen-gewächse ... solle auffbringen, vermehren, neue gewinnen, sie wohl und mit verstand sicher vor dem verderben bewahren &c. Imgleichen auch eine accurate abhandlung, wie man alle arten der bäume solle säen, pflantzen, fruchtbahr machen und fortpflantzen, auch die weise selbige recht und wol zu beschneiden, und also allezeit fruchtbahr zu halten. Hierzu kommen noch die neuen niederländischen Hesperides oder pflegung der limonien- und orangen-bäume &c. Alles durch langwierige erfahrung eingerichtet nach dem climat dieser lands, und ... Jetzo dem liebhaber zu nutzen aus dem holländischen ins hochteutsche übersetzt. Hannover und Wolffenbüttel, G. Freytag, 1706. 79, 30, 44, 84, 68 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

As indicated by the title and division of the contents into separate books, this is a direct translation of "De neederlandsen hof" (Leyden, 1703).

----- Wolffenbüttel, 1712. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 38 (1920), no.860; Seguiet, Bib. Bot., p.386)

----- Magdeburg, 1728. (Miltitz, col. 295)
The existence of this ed. is open to doubt. There actually was a 4th German ed., published Wolffenbüttel, 1728, and there may have been a 3d between 1712 and 1728. There is a similar gap, however, between the 3d Dutch ed., 1715, and the 5th, 1726. (MFW)

----- 4. aufl. Wolffenbüttel, J. C. Meissner, 1728. 79, 30, 44, 84, 68 p. (Arn. Arb.)

----- 5. aufl. Wolffenbüttel, J. C. Meissner, 1751. (Lib. Cong.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898) p.597)

Kopenhagen Kat. brackets 305 p., which corresponds to the sum of the individual pagings of the preceding ed. Lib. Cong. gives sum of pages as 334 p., which doubtless includes unnumbered pages. Miltitz gives place of publication of 1751 ed. as Leipzig.

----- 5. aufl. Leipzig, Bey F. Schneidern, 1791. 79, 30, 44, 84, 68 p. (Dept. Agr.)

The title and collations indicate that the German version was reissued with little change down thru this 5th edition. (MFW)

Oosten, Hendryck van (cont.)

----- [French] Le jardin de Hollande planté & garni de fleurs, de fruits, et d'orangeries: où l'on enseigne, comment on peut élever & cultiver toutes sortes de fleurs les plus curieuses ... Pareillement un traité exact & curieux; où l'on fait voir, comment on doit semer, planter, rendre fertiles, & multiplier toutes sortes d'arbres ... A quoi on a encore ajouté le nouveau jardin des Hesperides dans les Pays-Bas, ou la culture & l'utilité des citronniers & des orangers, &c. Le tout après une longue expérience accommodé au climat de ces pays, mis au jour pour l'intérêt public, rev., cor., & augm. presque d'un tiers de nouvelles observations. Leide, Jean du Vivier, 1714. 392 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Van Oosten's name is not found in the French version, which is credited by Barbier, Dict. Ouvr. Anon. 2:981, to Jean du Vivier, the publisher of this as well as the original Dutch edition. This attribution is accepted by Gibault, Étude (1905), p.724, and the work is entered under du Vivier in Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, Brit. Mus. Cat., & Pritzel, 1st ed. Miltitz, col.295, gives 1721 ed. under Oosten, but in col.297 gives 1714 ed. under Vivier. Seguier, p.408, treats the work as anonymous. Du Vivier may have been the French translator, and at any rate was responsible for this edition, which he dedicates to "Abraham Bisschop, fameux marchand, a Galata," signing himself "Votre très humble & très obéissant serviteur & cousin J. du Vivier."

----- Amsterdam, Les frères Wetstein, 1721.
392 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Oosten, Hendryck van (cont.)

Register van alle de soorten der voornaamste vrugten, als van abricosen, persiken, karssen, pruimen, kruisbessen, aalbessen, peeren, appels, queepeeren, wijngaarden of druiven, en mispelen. Dito een register van alle de saaden, behoorende tot de moetuinery. Sijnde het selve ten hoogsten nut en dienstig voor alle liefhebbers van hooven en tuinen. Na langduurige ervarentheid te saamen gesteld door Hendrik van Oosten, entenier tot Leyden. Leyden, Gedrukt voor den uitgeever by Joh. du Vivié en Is. Severinus, 1703. 55 p. (With Oosten, Hendryck van. De neederlandsen hof. 2. druk. Leyden, 1703) (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Altho the Arn. Arb. Cat. does not mention the "Register" in its entry for "De nederlandsen hof," 3d ed., 1721, it gives a collation of 286, 55 p., implying that this is precisely like the 2d ed., and like it, contains the "Register," which may or may not have a new title and date.

It seems possible that the anonymous "Vermeerderd en vernieuwd register van meest alle de soorten van peeren en appels," 2d ed., 1721, and 3d ed., 1752, may be related to Van Oosten's "Register." The 2d ed. has 56 p., and both are in the Arn. Arb. Cat. (MFW)

See also De Nieuwe an naauwkeurige neederlandse hovenier. Leyden, 1713 et seq.

Orguiri, José. See Vallemont, Pierre Le Lorrian de, abbé. Ten
 Curiosidades de la naturaleza y del arte, sobre la
 vegetacion. Madrid, 1806.

Origanus, David. Insert entry at foot of page. *

Ten Orléans de Sauve [pseud.]. See Gohory, Jacques. Devis sur
 la vigne. Paris, 1549; 1550.

Orlogia, Antonio Carlo Dondi dall. See Dondi-dall-Orologia,
 Antonio Carlo.

Ortega, Casimiro Gomez. See Gomez Ortega, Casimiro.

Orth, Johann Martin Anastasius

Flora deliciosa secundo germinantis copiae cornu su-
 perba. Herbipolis, 1723. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. has main entry under respondent:
 "Schmidt, Matthias Eustachius", with Orth named
 as praeses. Haller, 2:180, gives place of publi-
 cation in vernacular: "Würzburg"; in Latin form
 in Müller, Einleit. Oekon. & Phys. Bücherkunde,
 1:62 (1780), and Münchhausen, Hausvater, 2 (1):
 41. Haller cites "Zoch" as authority.

Osten, Heinrich von. See Oosten, Hendryck van.

Ott, Johann Jakob

Dendrologia Europae mediae. Von der saatpflanzung und
 gebrauch des holzes, nach den grundsätzen des Herrn Du Ha-
 mel. Zürich, 1763. (Haller, 2:530)

Oudin François. Poemata didiscalica. tom.3. Paris, 1749. See
 Rapin, René. Hortorum libri IV.

Oudin, François, S.J. (pseud. Joannes Baptista Silvius) See
 Rapin, René. Hortorum libri IV. Parisiis, 1749.

Origanus, David. See Sambach, Johann Georg. Kleiner haus-, ge-
 sundheit-, feld- und kirchen-kalendar. Nürnberg, 1683.

Owen, Thomas (1749-1812)

Translated into English the agricultural works of Palladius and Varro, and the "Geoponika"; also credited by Sieveking, p.19, with an English version of Columella (1803), which has not been confirmed.

See Palladius, R. T. A. [De re rustica] The fourteen books of Palladius. London, 1807.

See Varro, M. T. [De re rustica] The three books of Marcus Terentius Varro concerning agriculture. Oxford, 1800.

See Geoponika. Agricultural pursuits; tr. from the Greek. London, 1805.

Ozorio de Pina Leitão, A. J. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Tradução ou imitação das Georgicas de Virgílio. 1794.



P., E.P.T., a E. K. See F. P. F. P. à E. K.

~~P., E. P. T., a E. K. See Sächsisch- und Brandenburgisches land-
und hausswirtschaftsbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.~~

P., F. P. F., a/ E. K. See ^{Der Kl.} Sächsisch- und Brandenburgisches land-
und hausswirthschaftsbuch. Nürnberg, 1730.

P., G. See Plattes, Gabriel.

P., I. (or J.), (author "Sommaire traité des melons"). See Pons,
Jacques.

P., N. See Pollard, N.

P*** (fl.1754), le sieur. See Pomier.

P*** (fl.1781), "agronome". See Plaigne.

P. C. G. A. See Andreae, Paul Christian Gottlob.

P. S. See Ein neues garten-, baum- und peltz-büchlein. [Leip-
zig, 1740?]

Packbusch, Stephan Ludwig

Dissertatio physica de varia plantarum propagatione,
quam ... proponit M. Stephanus Ludovicus Packbusch, lipsi-
ensis, respondente Joh. Jacob. Woyt ... d. 22. Maji anno
M.DC.XCV. Lipsiae, literis Justi Reinholdi [1695]
[17] p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.); Bib. Nat. Paris)

Pagani, Giovanni Girolamo

See Columella, L. J. M. [De re rustica] Dell'agricoltura. Venezia, 1793-99.

See Columella, L. J. M. Opere ... trad. di Benedetto del Bene. Venezia, 1846.

See Varro, M. T. [De re rustica] Dell'agricoltura. Venezia, 1795-97; Milano, 1851.

Palissy, Bernard (1510?-1590)

His works include many agricultural topics: soils, their mineral constituents, adaptations to certain crops, etc., as for instance a vine of Saintonge called "Chanchetz", cited by Roy-Chevrier, p.13, which Palissy in his "Chapitre des sels divers" mentions as adapted to saline soils.

His "Jardin delectable" is discussed by MM. Bois and Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1895), p.309-312, as the earliest presentation of picturesque gardening in France, and is quoted by Sieveking (1899), p.46-50. The "Dessein du jardin delectable" is part of his "Recepte veritable, par laquelle tous les hommes de la France pourront apprendre à multiplier et augmenter leurs thresors", originally published at La Rochelle, 1563. It is reprinted in "Les oeuvres de maistre Bernard Palissy. Nouv. éd. rev. par B. Fillon" (Niort, L. Clouzot, 1888), v.1, p.69-104. (Dept. Agr.). It has also been translated into English by Helen M. Fox, with title: "A delectable garden" (Peekskill, N. Y., Watch Hill press, 1931). (Lib. Cong.)

See Giovanni Girolamo

See Colman, E. J. [De re rustica] Dell'agricoltura. Venezia, 1793-98.

See Colman, E. J. M. Opere ... trad. di Benedetto del Bene. Venezia, 1846.

See Vetro, M. T. [De re rustica] Dell'agricoltura. Venezia, 1846.

His works include many practical topics: soils, their mineral constituents, adaptations to certain crops, etc., as for instance a vine of "stronger nature" (p. 100), cited by Chevreton, p. 15, which Chevreton in his "Général des sols divers" mentions as adapted to saline soils.

His "Jardin défensif" is discussed by H. B. and Gibert, Jour. Soc. Nat. France (1892), p. 208-212, as the earliest presentation of picturesque gardening in France, and is quoted by Chevreton (1899), p. 146-50. The "Jardin défensif" is part of his "Réceptif" veritable, par lequel tout les jardins de la France peuvent apprendre à profiter de l'agencement des terrains, originally published in the Revue de la Rochelle, 1892. It is mentioned in "Les vases de culture" by Bernard, Revue de la Rochelle, 1892, p. 1. par B. Fillion (Mort, L. 1892), v. 1, p. 67-104. (Rept. p. 104). It has also been translated into English by F. J. W. Fox, with title: "A defensive garden" (London, 1892), p. 1, 1892. Hill press, 1892. (110. 100.)

Palmer =

581

582

583

Palmarius, Julianus. See Le Paulmier de Grentemesnil, Julien.

Panseron, Pierre

Recueil des jardins anglois et chinois. Paris, 1776.

Mentioned by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.738. Bouchard-Huzard (1870), p.978-979, lists several collections of garden plates, tho none so early as the above; and he mentions earlier works by Panseron, 1772-1780, containing 168 plates, among which garden ornaments, etc., are included. The following collections are noted by Bouchard-Huzard:

Recueil de jardinage. Paris, l'auteur, 1783. 2 v.

Jardins françois, 28 pl.; jardins anglois et chinois, 28 pl.

Recueil de jardins anglois et chinois. Paris, l'auteur, 1783. 4 v. 145 pl. without text.

Recueil des décorations propres à embellir les jardins anglois et chinois. Paris, l'auteur, 1785. 57 pl. without text.

Panzer, Georg Wolfgang (d.1805). See Miller, Philip. [The gardeners dictionary] Allgemeines gärtner-lexicon. Nürnberg, 1769-76.

Paoletti, Ferdinando

L'arte di fare il vino perfetto e durevole da poter servire all'esterno commercio. Firenze, Stecchi & Paganini, 1774. (Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.331)

Brit. Mus. Cat. gives date 1674, which is evidently an error, as 1774 is confirmed by Lastri, p.97; Re, 3:221; and Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 38, no.1067.

----- (In his: Opere agrarie. Firenze, ^{G. Cambiagi,} 1789. t.2)
(Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, l.c.;
Bib. Nat. Paris)

зато, по крайней мере,

(C. 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 11

Parkinson, John (1567-1650)

Biographical and bibliographical data about Parkinson are given by Jacob in Garden, 74:288-289, 300-301 (1910); Boulger in Gard. Chron. (3) 31:317-318 (1902); Sargent, Silva, 3:16-17 (1892); and Jour. Hort. (n.s.) 28:493-495 (1875)

Paradisi in sole Paradisus terrestris; or A garden of all sorts of pleasant flowers which our English ayre will permitt to be noursed up. [Colophon: London, Printed by Humfrey Lownes and Robert Young at the signe of the starre on Bread-street hill, 1629] 612 p. F^o. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Boston Athenaeum; Greene; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Rothamsted; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- London, 1635. 612 p. F^o. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.597)

Cecil, p.341, says the 1629 ed. was reissued in 1635, with added title bearing that date.

----- Faithfully reprinted from the edition of 1629. London, Methuen & co., 1904. 612 p. F^o. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Lindley)

----- The 2d impression much cor. and enl. London, Printed by R. N. and are to be sold by R. Thrale, 1656. 612 p. F^o. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Kew)

----- A garden of pleasant flowers ... descriptions ... taken from John Parkinson's famous "Paradisi in sole Paradisus terrestris". Chosen and arranged by Alfred H. Hyatt. London; Edinburgh, T. N. Foulis, 1907. 208 p. (Crerar; Lloyd)

Biographical and Bibliographical data about
Kochmann are given by Jacob in number 74:283-
285, 300-301 (1910); Kochmann in Gerb. Chron.
(2) 21:247-248 (1908); Kochmann, H. 3:10-11

Described in 1801 as *Geranium tetraetrum*; on a garden of
all sorts of flowers which are English and will
perish in a moment. [London: London, printed by
J. G. Smith and J. G. Smith at the sign of the star
on Fleet-street Hill, 1801] 18 p. (18 p. cont.)
[London: London, printed by J. G. Smith and J. G. Smith
at the sign of the star on Fleet-street Hill, 1801]

----- London, 1801. 18 p. (18 p. cont.) (Nat. Lond. Lib.)

Facile, p. 241, says the 1802 ed. was returned
in 1802, with added title during that date.

----- Partially reprinted from the edition of 1802.
London, Nicholson & Co., 1802. 18 p. (18 p. cont.)

----- The 2d impression with cor. and add. London,
Printed by R. H. and Co. to be sold by R. H. 1802.
18 p. (18 p. cont.) and add. 1802; 1802; 1802

----- London of pleasant flowers ... descriptions
... taken from John Parkinson's famous garden in 1629.
London and reprinted by J. G. Smith, 1802. 18 p.

[Parkyns, George Isham]

An essay on the different natural situations of gardens.
London, Printed for J. Dodsley, 1774. 27 p. (Mass. Hort.
Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Cannot locate this in bibliographies. Name "G.
J. Parkyns" supplied in pencil on t.-p. of Mass.
Hort. Soc. copy. Brit. Mus. Cat. lists under ti-
tle without any attribution whatever. Lady Cecil,
Hist. Gard. Eng., 2d ed., p.367, credits this to
"Rev. Samuel Ward", with date 1775. (MFW)

----- See also Whately, Thomas. Observations on modern
gardening. A new ed. London, 1801.

20 p. / and embellishing
Six designs for improving grounds. With sections and ex-
planations. London, 1793. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat.
Paris) I. and J. Taylor,

Parlasca, Simon

2 pts. / Il fiore della granadeglia, ovvero della passione di
N. S. G. C., spiegato e lodato, con discorsi, e varie rime.
Bologna, Giov. Rossi, 1609. ^ (Seguier, p.133; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Haller, 1:405, gives name of author as "J.
Sim. Parlesca"; Niccoli, p.319, records title
only, with "Cocchi" as name of printer; Seguier
notes this work from "B. R.", i.e. present Bib.
Nat. Paris?

Parmentier, Antoine Augustin (1737-1813)

For information on life and work of Parmentier see the following: Notes by Bunyard and Lortel, Gard. Chron. (3) 55:13, 124-125. 1914; Gibault, "La legende de Parmentier," Le Jardin 28:9-11, 26-27, 42-44. 1914; Balland, "L'oeuvre de Parmentier," La Vie Agricole 3:33-34. Dec. 13, 1914; Mém Soc. Roy. et Cent. d'Agr. 46:38-59. 1815.

Examen chimique des pommes de terre. Dans lequel on traite des parties constituentes du bled. Paris, Didot le jeune, 1773. 248 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Ouvrage économique sur les pommes de terre, le froment et le riz. Paris, Monory, 1774. 248 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.448)

Identical in all but title with his "Examen chimique des pommes de terre. Paris, 1773."

----- Les pommes de terre, considérés relativement à la santé & à l'économie: ouvrage dans lequel on traite aussi du froment & du riz. Paris, Nyon l'ainé, 1781. 248 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

Reprint with yet another new title of his "Examen chimique."

Instruction sur la conservation et les usages de la pomme de terre, publiées par ordre du gouvernement. Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale, 1787. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

----- Publiées par la Commission d'agriculture et des arts. Paris, Imprim. de la Feuille du cultivateur, an III (1794) 38 p. (Vicaire, Bib. Gastron., col.456)

Vicaire enters this under title but puts the 1787 work of the same title under Parmentier.

----- See also Instruction sur la culture & les usages des pommes de terre. [Paris, An II (1793/94)]

Manière de faire le pain de pommes de terre sans mélange de farine. Paris, De l'Imprimerie royale, 1779. 55 p. (Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Parmentier, Antoine Augustin (cont.)

Mémoire qui a remporté le prix de l'académie de Besançon sur cette question: Indiquer les végétaux qui pourraient suppléer, en temps de disette, à ceux qu'on emploie communément à la nourriture des hommes, et qu'elle en devrait être la préparation. Paris, 1772. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Observations on such nutritive vegetables as may be substituted in the place of ordinary food. London, 1783. See his Recherches sur les végétaux nourissans, qui dans les temps de disette peuvent remplacer les alimens ordinaires.

Ouvrage economique sur les pommes de terre. Paris, 1774. See his Examen chimique des pommes de terre.

Les pommes de terre, considérées relativement à la santé & à l'économie. Paris, 1781. See his Examen chimique des pommes de terre.

Recherches sur les végétaux nourissans, qui, dans les temps de disette, peuvent remplacer les alimens ordinaires; avec de nouvelles observations sur la culture des pommes de terre. Paris, Impr. royal, 1781. 599 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [English] Observations on such nutritive vegetables as may be substituted in the place of ordinary food, in times of scarcity. Extracted from the French of M. Parmentier. London, Printed for J. Murray, 1783. 80 p. (Dept. Agr.; Surg. Gen. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Traité de la chataigne. Bastia, et se trouve à Paris, chez Monory, 1780. 160 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Surg. Gen. Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Traité sur la culture et les usages des pommes de terre, de la patate, et du topinambour. Publié & imprimé par ordre du roi. Paris, Barrois, l'aine, 1789. 389 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Parra, Antonio

Discurso sobre los medios de conaturalizar y propagar en España los cedros de la Habana y otros árboles así de construccion de maderas curiosas y frutales. Madrid, 1799. 36 p. (Urban, Symb. Antill.)

Passe, Crispijn van de (Crispin de Pas; Crispin du Pas; Crispinus Passaeus), (c.1565-1637)

Cognoscite lilia agri quomodo crescant. See his Hortus floridus ... Altera pars.

Een cort verhael van de tulipaenen. (With his: Hortus floridus. Arnhemij, 1614) (Stadsbibl. Haarl.)

Four pages of text with figure of tool used in transplanting tulips, occasionally found in Dutch editions of the "Hortus floridus". Gives list of 77 tulip amateurs, as compared with 32 listed on verso of title of "Hortus floridus". See Savage, Spencer, "A rare early tract on tulip growing". Gard. Chron. (3) 73:31 (Jan.20, 1923). This leaflet has not been located, either in its Dutch or its French form, in any American library. (MFW)

----- [French] Traité compendieux et abrégé des tulipans et de leurs diverses sortes & especes, avec une certaine maniere comme on les peult semer, planter & lever, qui est une chose utile & profitable a tous ceux qui sont amateurs de telles excellentes fleurs. (With his: Hortus floridus. Arnhemij, 1614)

See Savage, in Gard. Chron. (3) 73:31 (Jan. 20, 1923). Consists of 4 p. text with figure of transplanting tool, sometimes found with French version of "Hortus floridus", and slightly different from the Dutch: "Een cort verhael van de tulipaenen", which is similarly found with the Dutch text of the "Hortus floridus". (MFW)

----- Paris, Melchior Tavernier, 1617. 8 p.
11 tab. (Brit. Mus.)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.11703, as anonymous, but evidently identical or differing only in imprint from the preceding. (MFW)

Other two copies of the text of the "Hortus Floridanus" are preserved in the library of the University of Toronto, and in the library of the University of Michigan.

There are two copies of the text of the "Hortus Floridanus" in the library of the University of Toronto, and in the library of the University of Michigan.

There are two copies of the text of the "Hortus Floridanus" in the library of the University of Toronto, and in the library of the University of Michigan.

There are two copies of the text of the "Hortus Floridanus" in the library of the University of Toronto, and in the library of the University of Michigan.

There are two copies of the text of the "Hortus Floridanus" in the library of the University of Toronto, and in the library of the University of Michigan.

There are two copies of the text of the "Hortus Floridanus" in the library of the University of Toronto, and in the library of the University of Michigan.

There are two copies of the text of the "Hortus Floridanus" in the library of the University of Toronto, and in the library of the University of Michigan.

Passe, Crispijn van de (cont.)

Hortus floridus in quo rariorum & minus vulgarium florum icones ad vivam veramq^{ue} formam accuratissime delineatae. Et secundum quatuor anni tempora divisae exhibentur incredibili labore ac diligentia Crisp. Passaei junioris delineatae ac suum in ordinem redactae A^o. 1614. Arnhemij, apud Joannem Janssonium [1614] (Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

Dates are variously given as 1614-17. Copy in Mass. Hort. Soc. has Latin and French text; descriptions facing plates are in Latin, but "Description des couleurs des quatre saisons" (p.[2-25]) is in French. It has added title in French: "Jardin des fleurs, contenant en soy les plus rares et plus excellentes fleurs". A copy with French title was offered by Nourry, (Paris), Cat. 41, no.316, with imprint: Utrecht [1614]

The following give bibliographical details about this work and its various editions:

Bonnet, Edmond. Notices bibliographiques sur quelques ouvrages de botanique rares ou peu connues. Compt. Rend. Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sci. 39 (Notes et Mém., v.2):122 (1911)

Savage, Spencer. The Hortus floridus in fac-simile. Gard. Chron. (3) 84:131-132 (Aug. 18, 1928)

Savage, Spencer. The Hortus floridus of Crispin vande Pas the younger. The Library (London), Ser.4, 4:181-206, port. (Dec.1, 1923)

A detailed collation of a complete copy, in Latin and French, is given by Quaritch, Cat. 361 (Dec.1920), no.818.

----- [Altera pars] Cognoscite lilia agri quomodo crescant, non laborant, neque nent. [n.p.] Formulæ Crispiani Passaei et Joannis Waldnelij. [n.p., 1614?] 62 pl. (Lib. Cong.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Dept. Agr.)

The "Altera pars" of the "Hortus floridus", with above half-title, is quoted by Pritzel as a separate work with 62 pl., i.e. engr. title and 61 pl. Mo. Bot. Gard. copy is complete; that of Lib. Cong. has only 53 pl. and title.

(1191) SSI: (S.v. „măi te aştept”) 72 .loc
 ai ambinoizi ambroz şi „accesibil, curajos

ni ,yqoo -steyqoo 3 To neittisio eelittetel ,

62 ni. (Lib. Cont.; no. 107. 1891)
original passed to Thomas Wilson. [n.p., 1847]
original, non librant, negre nort. [n.p., 1847]

[Lib. Cont.] (no. 107. 1891)

The "Western Journal" is the "Northern Florida,"
with above half-title, is dated by title as
a separate work with 68 pp., i.e. orig. title
and 61 pl. The orig. copy is complete;
that of 1907 bound has only 55 pl. and title.

Passe, Crispijn van de (cont.)

----- [English] A garden of flowers, wherein ... is contained a ... description of all the flowers contained in these foure followinge bookes. As also the perfect true manner of colouringe the same with their naturall colours ... Translated out of the Netherlandish [by E.W. or rather T. Wood?] Utrecht, S. de Roy for Crispin de Passe, 1615. (Brit. Mus.)

Cecil, p.340, describes this as having 2 pts. with 163 plates.

----- Hortus floridus. The first [-the second] book. With a preface by Eleanour Sinclair Rohde and calligraphy by Margaret Shipton. London, The Cresset press limited, 1928-29. 2 v. plates. (Dept. Agr.)

Book i reprinted from the original English ed. printed at Utrecht in 1615; book ii trans. from the Latin by Spencer Savage.

i. Flowers of the springe; ii. Flowers of the summer, autumn and winter.

Traité compendieux et agrégé des tulipans et de leurs diverses sortes & espèces. [1614] See his Een cort verhael van de tulipaenen.

Passerat, Jean (Passeratus, Joannes), (1529?-1602)

De oliva carmen conditum Kal. Jun. anno 1588. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.7799; Seguiet, p.134)

Both Seguiet and Pritzel enter under "Passeratus", but he is evidently the "Jean Passerat" of the Brit. Mus. Cat. Seguiet says he died in 1602, aged 73 years.

Paulin, Abraham. See Kalm, Pehr. Oeconomisk afhandling om trån tjentliga til lefwande häckar uti kryddgårdar i Finland. Åbo [1775]

leaves, Crispin van de (cont.)

----- [English] A Garden of Flowers, wherein ... is
contains a ... description of all the flowers contained
in these four following books. As also the names
and manner of coloring the same with their natural
colours ... maintained out of the Netherlands by W. L.
or rather T. Wood? Utrecht, G. de Roy ten Crispin de
Pruce, 1617. (Brit. Mus.)
Gooli, J. 1640, describes this as having 2 parts
which is plates.

----- With a preface by William Binnelink Rohde and oil-
lithography by Margareta Richter. London, the Great press
limited, 1938-39. 2 v. plates. (Appt. Mus.)

Book 1 originates from the original English
ed. printed at Utrecht in 1617; book 2 from
from the Latin by Gerson Savage.
1. Flowers of the spring; 2. Flowers of
the summer, autumn and winter.
Treaté de la culture et de la culture des tulipes et de leurs
diverses sortes & espèces. [1617] See also Van der
voorde van de tulipen.

de olive, armen conditio K. L. Jan. anno 1598. (Brit-
rel, lat ed., no. 7797; Binnelink, p. 161)
Both regular and irregular under "various"
names", but he is evidently the "Jean Binnelink"
of the Brit. Mus. Cat. Binnelink says he died in
1612, aged 75 years.

Binnelink, armen. See Binnelink, p. 161. Binnelink's
with Binnelink's list of names and K. L. Binnelink's list
land. No [1597]

Paulli, Simon

Viridaria varia regia et academica publica. Hafniae, typ. Lamprecht, 1653. 799 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.100; Univ. Bib. Utrecht)

See also Seguiet, p.135; Pritzel, 1st. ed., 6994. No copy reported in libraries of U. S.

Paulmier, Julien de. See Le Paulmier de Grentemesnil, Julien.

Payne, William. See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good pointes] Five hundred pointes of good husbandrie. London, 1878.

Peigné-Delacourt, Achille (1797-1881). See Germain, Michel. Monasticon gallicanum. Paris, 1871 et seq.

Peganius, G. See Rautner, Christian.

Pein (Peine, Peinel, Peinen), Elias (fl.1690-1713), gardener to Kaspar Bose in Leipzig.

Name variously spelled by different authorities; Pritzel and Seguiet give it "Pein"; Brit. Mus. has "Peine"; "Peinen" is an oblique case, and the other probably mere error. No copy of the "Pfropf- pflanz- und gartenbüchlein", which is credited to Pein by Haller, has been traced; and the discovery of the same title of slightly later date as an anonymous work suggests that, even if it is actually by Pein, it may not contain his name. It also seems likely that his works may have served as the basis of those of Johann Ernst Probst, who was in charge of the Bose gardens a generation or so later. (MFW)

Eigentliche abbildung der Amerikanischen aloë, so zu Leipzig im Bosischen garten vor dem Grimmischen thore a. 1700 den 13. May den stengel anfangen zu treiben u. d. 13. Aug. die erste blume auffgeblühet ... Unter wart und pflegung des gärtners Elias Peinen. ^ Copperplate & text. 64 x 35.5cm. (Dutlz, Ant.-Kat.8, no.346) Ar

[Hortus Bosianus] Der Bosensche garten in Leipzig, oder Ein verzeichniss derer, so wohl ausländischer, als einheimischer bäume, stauden und kräuter, so in demselben zu finden. Halle, Christoph Salfeld, 1690. (Brit. Mus.)

Pritzel, 1st ed., and Seguiet, p.136, give German title only, without "Hortus Bosianus"; Haller, 1:646, uses the latter title, which is that of subsequent editions.

Pein, Elias (cont.)

----- Hortus Bosianus, oder Verzeichniss aller so wohl in- als ausländischer bäume, stauden, kräuter, und anderer gewächse, welche in Tit. Herrn Caspar Bosens ... garten sich anietzo finden. Leipzig, Druckts Johann Georg, 1699. 94 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bib.Nat.Paris)

----- Zum drittenmal hrsg. von Elias Peinen. Leipzig, typ. Tietze, 1705. 111 p. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Zum vierdten mahl hrsg. von Elias Peine. Leipzig, typ. Tietze, 1713. 115 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. says this edition is entirely in Latin; and possibly the preceding one is also in Latin only.

Pfropf- pflanz- und gartenbüchlein. Frankfurt, 1690. (Haller, 1:646)

----- Halberstadt, 1698. (Burchardt, 16:20)

Burchardt gives this as an anonymous title, quoting Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib., p.370, but it is likely to be an ed. of the preceding. There is some question of Pein's authorship, as this title is credited to him only in Haller, l.c.

Wörterbuch, wie alle bey der gärtnerey zu wissen nöthige wörter, &c. Leipzig, 1703. (Seguier, p.387; Haller, 1:646)

----- Vocabularium hortulanorum usui dicatum ... das ist: Aufs neu vermehrtes ... wörter-büchlein, in welchem diejenigen wörter enthalten, welche sonderlich bey der gärtnerey üblich sind. Leipzig, 1713. 96 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Ein einzelnes Wort, Standen, Orator, ein

Ein einzelnes Wort, Standen, Orator, ein
sig, typ. 1907. 111 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Ein einzelnes Wort, Standen, Orator, ein
sig, typ. 1907. 111 p. (Brit. Mus.)
Brit. Mus. 1907. 111 p. says this edition is entirely
ly in Latin; and possibly the preceding one is
also in Latin only.

Ein einzelnes Wort, Standen, Orator, ein
sig, typ. 1907. 111 p. (Brit. Mus.)
is likely to be an ed. of the preceding. There
is some question of being's authorship, as this
title is credited to him only in Brit. Mus.

Wörterbuch, wie alle bey der Göttergötter an lassen müß-
Wörter, 1907. 111 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Vocabularium horreorum nam dicitur... das
ist: eine von Wörtern... Wörter-buchlein, in welchem
diejenige Wörter enthalten, welche den Göttern bey der
Göttergötter dicitur sind. 1907. 111 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Peiresc, Nicolas Claude Fabri de (1580-1637)

A patron of the arts and sciences, who introduced many rare plants into Europe thru his gardens at Aix in Provence. Correspondent of Clusius, Gui de la Brosse, Vespasien Robin and other botanists of his time. The genus PEIRESKIA named for him; see Monatsschr. Kakteenk. 20:23-24 (1910). His biography by Gassendi contains many notes on plants that were received or distributed by him, and a review of the "Lettres de Peiresc" (1886-98) by Emile Michel, in Rev. Hort. Belg. et Étrang. 26:196-198 (1900), gives a further idea of Peiresc's interest in plant introduction and acclimatization. The following sources of biographical information have been noted:

Gassendi, Pierre (1592-1655)

Viri illustris Nicolai Claudii Fabricii de Peiresc. Parisiis, sumptibus S. Cramoisy, 1641. 405 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris; also other eds.)

--- ----- The mirrour of true nobility and gentry, being the life of the renowned ... lord of Peiresk. Englished by W. Rand. London, 1657. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

Quoted by Sieveking (1898), p.90-91. The references to cultivated plants and gardens in this ed. have been extracted on separate sheets.

Petit, Samuel (1594-1637)

Lettres inédites, écrites de Nîmes et de Paris, à Peiresc (1630-1637). Mém. Acad. Nîmes, Sér. 7, t. 9, p. 271-275. Nîmes, 1887. (Lib. Cong.)

Tamizey de Larroque, Jacques Philippe (1828-1898), ed.

Lettres de Peiresc, publiées par Ph. Tamezey de Larroque. Paris, Impr. Nat., 1886-98. 7 v. (Scattered parts)

There is some confusion about the title; one record gives "Les Correspondants de Peiresc" (1886-98), which appears to have been issued in 23 pts., Harvard having pts. 2-6, 8, 10-23, bound in 3 vols. Larousse du XXme siècle, 6:583 (1933), mentions only the "Lettres", not giving the title "Correspondants". Incomplete sets of the "Lettres" are located in Crerar (v.3,4,7) and N.Y. Pub. Lib. (v.1-5,7). It suggests itself to MFW that if the latter portion of the series was devoted to the letters written to Peiresc, there may have been a subtitle, "Correspondants", which the Harvard Library may have used, as it has chiefly the later parts.

Wright, Charles Theodore Hagley.

Nicholas Fabri de Peiresc. (Roxburghe Club) London, 1926. (Lib. Cong.)

Peletier, **Claude** de. See Le Peletier, Claude.

Pelletier de Frépillon (supposed author). See Essai sur la taille des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1773.

Pereboom, Cornelis. See Ludwig, Johann Adam Jacob. [Abhandlung von den erdapfeln] Verhandeling over den aart, de voortplanting, en het veelerhande gebruik der nuttige aardappelen. 4de druk. [n.d.]

See Trew, Christoph Jakob. [Plantae selectae] Uitgezochte planten, etc. Amsterdam, 1771.

Perfect, Grosvenor. See Perfect, John. A catalogue of forest-trees, fruit trees, evergreen and flowering shrubs. York, [1787?]

Perfect, John

A catalogue of forest-trees, fruit-trees, evergreen and flowering-shrubs, sold by John and Grosvenor Perfect, nurserymen and seedsmen, in Pontefract, Yorkshire, 1787. York, Printed by A. Ward [1787?] 21 p. (Arn. Arb.)

Perfect, Thomas. See Hill, John. The practice of gardening explained to all capacities. London, 1759.

Periglis, Angelus de

Pervtilis et practicabilis tractatus, de paleis et olivis. Arimini, per Erasmvm Virginevm brixiensem, 1550. 32 ff. (Dept. Agr.)

Perrault, Charles (1628-1703). See Labyrinte de Verseilles. Paris, 1677 et seq.

Witt, Hugo de. See de Witt, Hugo.

Witt, Hugo de. See de Witt, Hugo. (supposed author). The book is
written in French. Paris, 1775.

Witt, Hugo de. See de Witt, Hugo. (supposed author). The book is
written in French. Paris, 1775. [The book is written in French. Paris, 1775.]

Witt, Hugo de. See de Witt, Hugo. (supposed author). The book is
written in French. Paris, 1775.

Witt, Hugo de.

A catalogue of forest-trees, fruit-trees, evergreen
and flowering-trees, sold by John and Grosvenor for-
est, nurseryman and seedsmen, in Pontefract, Yorkshire,
1787. York, printed by A. Smith [1787]. 21 p. (Ann.)

Witt, Hugo de. See Hill, John. The practice of gardening
explained to all capacities. London, 1779.

Witt, Hugo de.

Witt, Hugo de. See de Witt, Hugo. (supposed author). The book is
written in French. Paris, 1775. [The book is written in French. Paris, 1775.]

Witt, Hugo de. See de Witt, Hugo. (supposed author). The book is
written in French. Paris, 1775.

Perrot, Cathérine

Les leçons royales, ou La manière de peindre en miniature les fleurs et les oyseaux, par l'explication des Livres de fleurs et d'oyseaux de feu N. Robert fleuriste. Paris, Nego, 1681. 231 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

----- Paris, 1686. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. enters under "Horry, Catherine", with reference from Perrot; but latter is form of name used by Lib. Cong., which has card for her "Traité de la miniature" in v.6 of Feli-bien, André, "Entretiens sur les vies et sur les ouvrages des plus excellens peintres" (Trevoux, 1725) (MFW)

which it treats

Perugino, Lodovico Aureli. See Ferrari, Giovanni Battista.
Flora [Italian] Roma, 1638.

Peschel, Johann

Garten-ordnung, darinnen deutliche wahrhaftige beschreibung, aus rechtem grund der geometrie u.s.w. sowohl zu saeen, als zu pflanzen, & auch wein- und rosen-gänge, und insonderheit mancherley zierliche und lustige labyrinthen gross und klein nach gelegenheit aines jeden orts und platzes anzurichten: item wie bäume ordentlich ad quincuncem zu setzen, und was mehr zum gartenwerk gehörig ... Hiebei ist auch ein gründlicher und bewerteter bericht, wie die bäume und andere gartengewächse zu warten u.s.w. Eissleben und Leipzig, 1597. 138 p. F^o.

Recorded by Boehmer, 3(1):675; Burchardt, 16:59; Haller, 1:391; Miltitz, col.286. Advertised by Karl Max Poppe, Ant.-Kat.41(1929), no.4568, at a price of Mk.180.

Verz. Gartenb. Ver. Darmstadt angehörigen Bücher (1875), p.23, gives "Peschelius, Garten-ordnung. 1500". This must be an error, as all other authorities agree on the date 1597. The Darmstadt copy may actually have been 1597 ed., or there may have been a reissue of 1600, which might easily have been entered with an error of one figure in the date. (MFW)

Peters, J. P. See Buek, Johann Nicolaus. Ankündigung einer neuen und ächten pomologie. Hamburg, 1787.

Petrak, Ulrich

Praktischer unterricht den niederösterreichischen safran zu bauen. Wien und Prag, 1797. 96 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.464)

Pezold, Christian Philipp (d.1797). See Diesskau, Christian Johann Friedrich von. Vortheile in der gärtnerey. 2. revidirte aufl. Coburg, 1794.

Pfaler, Eric Johan von. See Hellenius, Carl Niclas. Strödde anmärkningar rörande fruktträns skötsel i Finland. Åbo [1789]

Pfeffel, Johann Andreas

See Danreiter, Franz Anton. Lust-stück der gärten neu ersonnen durch F. A. D. Augspurg [1750?]

See Fülck, Johann David. Neue garten lust. Augsburg [1750?]

Pfefferkorn, Johann Daniel

Verzeichniss der vornehmsten blumenzwiebeln, als hiazinthen, tulpen, ranunceln, anemonen, tazetten, fritillarien, iris und mehr andere sorten, welche bey dem burger und kunstgärtner Johann Daniel Pfefferkorn in Frankfurt am Mayn um die billigsten preise zu haben sind. [Frankfurt] 1788. 36 p. (Not located)

Noted in Mag. f. d. Bot., st.5 (1789), p.106.

Werner, J. P. 1898. Johann Nicolai. Einleitung einer
neuen und hohen Geschichte. Hamburg, 1787.

Practischer Unterricht der niederrheinischen auf-
trug zu geben. Wien 1797. 26 p. (1797).

Werner, J. P. 1898. Johann Nicolai. Einleitung einer
neuen und hohen Geschichte. Hamburg, 1787.

Werner, J. P. 1898. Johann Nicolai. Einleitung einer
neuen und hohen Geschichte. Hamburg, 1787.

Werner, J. P. 1898. Johann Nicolai. Einleitung einer
neuen und hohen Geschichte. Hamburg, 1787.

[Pfeiffer, Johann Friedrich]

Lehrbegriff sämtlicher oeconomischer und cameralwissenschaften [Von J. F. von Pfeiffer] Neue ... mit einem anhang vermehrte auflage. Mannheim, 1773, 1770-78. 4 v. (Brit. Mus.)

Anonymous; Brit. Mus. enters under title.

Only the 1st part is 2d ed. Includes "F.A.C. von S. Anmerkungen über den ersten theil".

Kayser, Bücher-lexikon, 3:510, gives original ed. in 4 v., Stuttgart & Mannheim, 1764-78; pt.1, ed.2, 1773.

Güntz, 2:107-110, gives description and contents; 1.teil, 1.bd., 3.hauptstück, "Vom garten-, wein- und seidenbau".

Philips, John (1676-1708)

Cyder, a poem. In two books. London, 1708. (Brit. Mus.)

The earliest editions were published anonymously. Brit. Mus. Cat. enters under "Cider".

----- With the Splendid Shilling. London, 1708. (Brit. Mus.)

----- With the Splendid Shilling. London, 1709. (Brit. Mus.)

----- London, for J. T., 1720. (Boston Athenaeum)

----- 3d ed. London, 1727. (Boston Athenaeum)

----- 4th ed. London, 1744. (Boston Athenaeum; Boston Pub. Lib.)

----- With notes provincial, historical and classical (including the method of making cider in Herefordshire) by Charles Dunster. London, 1791. (Brit. Mus.)

(Bib. Nat. Par)

----- [Italian] Il sidro, poema in due canti di G. Filips, tradotto dall' inglese in toscana dal ... conte L. Magalotti, ora per la prima volta stampato con altre traduzioni e componimenti di vari autori. Firenze, 1749. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Edizione seconda. Firenze, 1752. 199 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

A. Bonducci

Piccioli (or Picciuoli), Giuseppe (d.1828?)

Calendario del giardiniere fiorista. Venezia, Grazi-
osi, 1792.

Noted in Mém. Agr. Soc. Agr. Dép. Seine, 11
(t.39):cxlij (1808). Listed among the works of
Lastri, and said to be "by the same", but cred-
ited to Piccioli in Lastri's "Corso di agricul-
tura", ed.3, 1801. It is not certain whether
this is the 1st ed., as according to the pub-
lisher's preface in the following, the "Calen-
dario" had been twice reprinted before 1797,
but no issue prior to 1792 has been located.

----- (In his: La cultura de' fiori e degli ananassi
senza stufa. Firenze, 1797, p.76-100) (Dept. Agr. &c)

----- (In: Lastri, Marco Antonio. Corso di agricoltura.
Ed.3, v.2, p.70-84. Firenze, 1801) (Lib. Cong)

Note at end states that these instructions
have not been gleaned from Italian and foreign
books, but result from the practical knowledge
of Sig. Giuseppe Piccioli, formerly gardener at
the Boboli, and previously at La Loggia. It has
been included with other works of Piccioli as
in the preceding, and he may presumably be ac-
cepted as its author.

(MFW-7/9/45)

Philocepos [pseud.] See Evelyn, John (1620-1706)

Philokepos [pseud.] See Stevenson Henry (fl.1716)

Piccioli (or Picciuoli), Giuseppe (d.1828?)

Calendario del giardiniere fiorista. 1st ed. unknown.

According to the publisher's preface in the following, the "Calendario" had already been reprinted twice before 1797, but the date of the original issue has not been discovered. (MFW)

----- (In his: La cultura de' fiori e degli ananassi senza stufa. Firenze, 1797. p.76-100) (Dept. Agr. &c.)

----- (In: Lastri, Marco Antonio. Corso di agricoltura. Ed.3, v.2, p.70-84. Firenze, 1801) (Lib. Cong. &c.)

----- Venezia, Graziosi, 1792. (Not located)

Noted in Mém. Agr. Soc. Agr. Dép. Seine, 11 (t.39):cxlij (1808). Given among works of Lastri, and said to be "by the same", but credited to Piccioli in the former's "Corso di agricoltura" (Ed.3); see above. (MFW)

La cultura de' fiori e degli ananassi senza stufa ... Nuova ed., accresciuta e corretta dall'autore. Firenze, Preso A. G. Pagani e comp., 1797. 103 p. (Dept. Agr.; Lindley; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.2 (1898), p.338)

Altho this is called a new ed., there was no previous one under the title. Ragionieri, Gard. Chron. (3) 82:28 (July 9, 1927), calls this 4th ed., i.e. of the "Metodo di fare le sementi de' fiori". The publisher's preface of this 1797 ed. (p.3-4) states that the "Metodo" has been reprinted no less than four times, and the "Calendario del giardiniere fiorista" twice; but they are already rare, as well as the "Memoria sulla cultura degli ananassi", issued as an appendix to the "Hortus Panciaticus" (1783). Inasmuch as the present work is a new ed. of all three, and issued under an entirely new title, it is more convenient to treat it independently. (MFW)

Piccioli, Giuseppe (cont.)

Hortus panciaticus, o sia Catalogo delle piante esotiche e dei fiori esistenti nel giardino della villa detta La Loggia presso a Firenze di proprietà dell' illustriss. Sig. marchese Niccolò Panciatichi ... descritto da Giuseppe Picciuoli custode del predetto giardino ... Firenze, Nella stamperia della Rovere da S. Mar. Magg., MDCCLXXXIII (1783) 32 p. (Gray Herb.)

"Panciatica purpurea ... ": p.10-12.

"Catalogo delle piante": p.13-17.

"Catalogo dei giacinti": p.18.

"Catalogo dei ranuncoli": p.19-20.

"Catalogo dei garofoli": p.21-23.

"Memoria sulla coltivazione degli ananassi": p.24-32.

Memoria distesa ... letta nell' Accademia dei Georgofili ... 16. febbrajo 1780. See his Metodo di fare le sementi de' fiori &c. Firenze, 1780.

Memoria sulla coltivazione degli ananassi. (In his: Hortus panciaticus. Firenze, 1783. p.24-32)

----- (In his: La cultura de' fiori e degli ananassi senza stufa. Firenze, 1797. p.46-75)

Metodo di fare le sementi de' fiori, ed in particolare quella de' garofoli, con la maniere di potere avere per mezzo di seme dei fiori doppj e di rara bellezza. Firenze, Piatti, 1780. (Not located)

Name of printer from Niccoli, Saggio (1902), p.320, with revised spelling of Niccoli's title.

Noted by Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.64, as "Memoria distesa da Giuseppe Piccioli ... letta nell' Accademia dei Georgofili nella sezione da essa tenuta il dì 16. febbrajo 1780". Hirschfeld says this consists of "2 bogen" (24 pages?), and gives contents in German: "Wie man selten gefüllte blumen, vornemlich nelken, aus dem saamen ziehen soll". As the latter is a fairly close rendering of "Metodo di fare le sementi" &c., it bears out the assumption that this is the main title, and "Memoria distesa" a caption, as was the case with the reprint of 1792. Moreover, the title "Metodo" &c. is the one used in subsequent editions.

Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 3:142, implies that the memoir presented by Piccioli before the Accademia dei Georgofili was originally published in the "Magazzino Toscano", and gives no hint of a separate issue in 1780. (MFW)

[illegible][illegible]

 (In his: La culture de l'île de la Réunion)
 Paris, 1997. (p. 14-15)

Piccioli, Giuseppe (cont.)

----- Memoria ... seconda edizione. Firenze, 1788.
(Brit. Mus.)

Also noted in Atti Accad. Georgofili, 1:52.

----- Firenze, Carlini, 1792. 48 p. (Niccoli, p.
320)

----- (In: Combles, de. Trattato della coltura de'
persici. Venezia, 1792. p.211-240)

----- See also his La coltura de' fiori. Firenze,
1797.

Pictet-Mallet, J. P. See Forsyth, William. Traité de la
culture des arbres fruitiers. Paris, 1803 et seq.

Pictorius, Johann Baptist

Der im blumen-, küchen-, artzney- und baum-garten
gründlich-informirte gärtner. Nürnberg, J. L. Buggel,
1714. 702 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Nürnberg, 1729. (Pritzel, 1st ed.; Haller,
2:226)

Pierre, Anthoine, "de Narbonne". See [Geoponika] Les XX
livres de Constantin César. Poitiers, 1543 et seq.

Piganiol de la Force, Jean Aimar (1673-1753)

Nouvelle description des chasteaux et parcs de Versailles et de Marley, contenant une explication historique de toutes les peintures, tableaux, statues, etc. Paris, 1701. (Brit. Mus.) *Bib. Nat. Paris*

This edition seems to have been anonymous.
Brit. Mus. Cat. enters work under "Versailles".

- 3. éd. Paris, 1713. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.)
- 4. éd. Paris, 1717. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.)
- Paris, 1724. 2 v. (Lüneburg, Kat.99, no.514)
- 9. éd. Paris, Humaire, 1770. 2 v. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Giovanni
Pio, Battista (d.1540?), "Bononiensis". See Columella, L.J.M.
De cultu hortorum. Bononiae, 1520; Parisiis, 1543;
in Scriptores rei rusticae, Turin, 1529.

[Plaigne]

L'art de faire, d'améliorer et de conserver les vins.
Par M. P***, agronome[i.e. M. Plaigne] [Paris?] 1781.
(Simon, Bib. Vin., p.17)

André Simon, Bibliotheca vinaria, gives very briefly, without author's initials, or place of publication.

----- Nouv. éd., rev., cor., & considérablement augm.
par M. P***, agronome. Paris, Lamy, 1782. 348 p.
(Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Turin, Reyceuds, 1783. (Re, 1:240)
Entered under title as anonymous.

----- 2. éd. Liège, 1785. (Simon, Bib. Vin. p.17)

----- Le parfait vigneron, ou L'art de faire ... et de
conserver les vins ... Nouv. éd. Paris, 1803. 374 p.
(Brit. Mus.)

Entered under "P***, M., Agronome", column
88.

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945
Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Principal de la Force, 1944-1945

Plat, Sir Hugh (1552-1611?)

Delightes for ladies to adorne their persons, tables, closets, and distillatories with beauties, banquets, perfumes and waters. Reade, practise and censure. London, 1602. 18°. (Nymans Lib.; Rohde, E. S. The Old English Gardening Books, p.32-36; Lowndes, W. T. The Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature, v.4, p.1880)

E. S. Rohde, l.c., says that this small still-room book has always been a prized Elizabethan gardening item. On every page is a woodcut border of violets, roses, gilliflowers, marigolds, or conventional designs of the Tudor rose and fleur-de-lis of France, or the letters E. R. for Queen Elizabeth. In an article on the Nymans library, Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc. 58:337 (Sept. 1933), Miss Rohde describes a copy that once belonged to James I. Lowndes, l.c., lists eds. of 1602, 1609, 1611, 1617, 1628.

Floraes paradise, beautified and adorned with sundry sorts of delicate fruites and flowers, by the industrious labour of H. P. knight. London, H.L. for W. Leake, 1608. (Brit. Mus.)

Johnson, p.70, gives "The Paradise of Flora, 1600", but 1608 is the earliest date indicated by Lady Cecil, p.337; Haller, 1:405, & others. Johnson says "The Garden of Eden is the same as the Paradise of Flora, with the mere alteration of the title, by a Mr. C. Bellingham, a kinsman of Sir Hugh's. The second part of the Garden of Eden is entirely a composition of Bellingham's".

Plat, Sir Hugh (1552-1611?) (cont.)

----- The garden of Eden. Or, An accurate description of all flowers and fruits now growing in England, with particular rules how to advance their nature and growth. London, Printed for William Leake, at the Crown in Fleet-street betwixt the two Temple Gates, 1653. 175 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

Dedication signed: Charles Bellingham.

British Museum adds after the date 1653 the bracketed date 1652, but whether it indicates the actual date of issue, or an added title-page bearing that date, is not stated.

----- 4th ed. London, W. Leake, 1654. 175 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Printed for William Leake,

----- 4th ed. London, 1655. (Payne, Florists' Bib. p.96); Robinson. Cat. 52, item 339)

----- 5th ed. London, 1659. (Brit. Mus.)

----- 5th ed. London, Printed for W. Leake, 1660. 2 v. in 1. (175, 159 p.) (Brit. Mus.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.597)

"The second part of the garden of Eden ... Never before printed. London, Printed for W. Leak [sic] 1660" (159 p.)

The British Museum has copies of both 1659 and 1660, treating the latter merely as another copy of the former. It appears, however, that the "Second part of the Garden of Eden" first came out in 1660, with the 5th ed. of the original, issued with the same date. According to Johnson, p.70, the "Second part" was entirely written by Charles Bellingham.

Robinson Cat. 52, 340, gives an issue in 2 pts. with separate titles (1659-1660) which are said to be etc.

This would be the same as the 2-volume ed. in the Bot. Lib. at Kew.

----- London, 1671. (Burchardt, 15:382, after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib., p.367)

----- 6th ed. London, Printed for W. and J. Leake, 1675. 2 v. in 1 (148, 159 p.) (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Rothamsted)

The Paradise of Flora. See his Floraes Paradise. London, 1608.

The second part of the garden of Eden. See his The garden of Eden. 5th ed. London, 1660 et seq.

Platina (cont.)

Georges Vicaire, "Bibliographie gastronomique" (1890), col. 687-688, gives a very complete list of editions of Platina, including the incunabula. The following early German versions may be of interest, possibly connected with the "Lustgärte und Pflantzen" (Augsburg, Steyner, 1530, 1531)

----- [German] Von allen speisen und gerichten &c. Wie man sie allerhandt art, künstlich und wol kochen, einmachen und bereyten sol. Sampt eines ieden essen wirckung und natur zu auffenthaltung menschlicher gsundheit. Durch den hochgelerten und erfarnen Platinam, Bapst Pii des II. hoffmeyster. Wie man gütten wein und essig ziehen, halten, widerbringen, und mit allerhand kreuttern zu gesundheit bereyten unnd gebrauchen sol. Alles new und ordenlich zusammen bracht. [Strassburg, bei Christian Egenolphum, 1530] xxiii ff. (John Crerar; Brit. Mus.)

This edition, printed January, 1530, has title vignette of a cook amid his pots and pans, by the same artist as the drawing of the gardener in the title of the "Lustgärten" (1531).

----- Von der eerlichen zimlichen auch erlaubten golust des leibs, sich im essen, trincken, kurtzweil et c zu bebrauchen ... durch ... Platinam von Cremona ... verteutscht durch Stephanum Vigilium Pedemontanum. Augsb.[urg, Stainer] 1531, in-4. (Vicaire, l.c., after Graesse).

----- Augsb. Stainer, 1542. Folio. (Vicaire, l.c., after Graesse)

Platina i.e. Bartolomeo (or Baptista) de'Sacchi di Piadena

(1421-1481)

[Platyne opera varia] [Colophon: Impressum Venetiis per Gulielmum de Fontaneto de Monteferrato. anno Dñi M. D. XVIII. die. xv. decembris] (1518) (Lib. Cong.)

His "De honesta voluptate" is a treatise on diet, including fruits and garden vegetables of his time, their characters, properties and utilization. (MEW)

----- Bap. Platinae Cremonensis De honesta voluptate. De ratione victus, & modo vivendi [&c.] Coloniae, 1529. (Lib. Cong.)

----- [Parisiis] In aedibus I. Parui, MDXXX (1530). 469 p. (Dept. Agr.)

E. S. Rohde, "A garden of herbs" (1926), pl. facing p.98, is engraved title or frontispiece reproduced from Platina, 1530, identical with engraved title in "Lustgartē uñ pflantzungen" (Augsburg, H. Steyner, 1531), q.v.

----- [French] Platine en françois très utile et nécessaire pour le corps humain, qui traite de honneste volupté et de toutes viandes et choses que l'omme mange. Lyon, 1505. F°. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Translated by Desdier Christol, prieur de Saint-Maurice, près Montpellier.

Mentioned by Gibault, Étude (1905), p.717.

----- De l'honneste volupté, livre très nécessaire à la vie humaine pour observer bonne santé. Paris, 1539. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, 1559. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Lyon, 1571. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- Le grand cuisinier. Paris, 1586. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Plattes, Gabriel. See Cook, Moses. The manner of raising, ordering and improving forest trees. London, 1679.

Plaz, Anton Wilhelm (1708-1784)

Panegyryn medicam ad D. vi. Ivlīi A. R. G. MDCCLXIV. Indicit de plantarvm svb diverso coelo nascentivm cvltvra praefatvs. [Lipsiae, ex officina Langenhemiana, 1764] xii p. (Brit. Mus.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

William S. Gifford (or Gifford) (1881-1941)
[Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: Gifford & Co., 1911]
The following is a list of the various species of
the genus *Giffordia*, as far as is known, and the
localities where they were found.

See, for example, the following species of *Giffordia*:
G. ... (1881) [Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1911].

[Pittsburgh] In addition to the above, I found, in 1881,
the following species of *Giffordia*:
G. ... (1881) [Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1911].
The following is a list of the various species of
the genus *Giffordia*, as far as is known, and the
localities where they were found.

[Pittsburgh] In addition to the above, I found, in 1881,
the following species of *Giffordia*:
G. ... (1881) [Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 1911].
The following is a list of the various species of
the genus *Giffordia*, as far as is known, and the
localities where they were found.

The following is a list of the various species of
the genus *Giffordia*, as far as is known, and the
localities where they were found.

The following is a list of the various species of
the genus *Giffordia*, as far as is known, and the
localities where they were found.

Minister, Gabriel. See Gifford, William. The manner of raising
and improving forest trees. London, 1881.

Wien, Anton Wilhelm (1881-1941)
The following is a list of the various species of
the genus *Giffordia*, as far as is known, and the
localities where they were found.

Plinius Caecilius Secundus, Caius (62-116)

Two letters of Pliny the Younger (ii, 17; v, 6) in which, according to the *Encyclopaedia Britannica*, 11th ed. (1911), "he elaborately describes his Laurentine and his Tuscan villa", are of interest here. M. L. Gothein, *Geschichte der gartenkunst*, 2. Aufl., 1:104-112 (1926), describes at some length the "Tusci", typifying the plan of the Roman villa, and briefly refers to the "Laurentinum".

Among English translations of Pliny's letters, the one by William Melmoth (London, 1746), has had numerous editions. Sieveking, p. 15-18, quotes from this the letter to Apollinaris (v, 6) on his Tuscan villa.

There are almost innumerable editions of the letters, and commentaries on them, but the following titles relate especially to the topic of Pliny's villas. (J. S. B.)

Pliny's two epistles (ii, 17; v, 6) containing an exact description of his villas Laurentinum and Tuscum: Latin and English, with large remarks. (In: Castell, Robert. *Villas of the ancients*, illustrated by the author. London, 1728. F°..) (Watt, Bib. Brit.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Varie descrizioni di ville di C. Plinio Secondo, nuovamente tradotte nella lingua volgare da A. Manucci [Aldus Manutius]. Roma, Per li Santi & Compagn., 1588. (Brit. Mus.)

Extracts from Pliny's epistles; edited by M. A. Abagaro.

See Krubsachius, Friedrich August. *Wahrscheinlicher entwurf von des jüngern Plinius landhause und garten, in der toscanischen gegend gelegen.* Leipzig, 1763.

See Krubsachius, Friedrich August. *Wahrscheinlicher entwurf, von des jüngern Plinius landhause und garten Laurens genannt.* Leipzig, 1760.

See Marquez, Pietro Giuseppe. *Delle ville di Plinio il Giovane.* Roma, 1796.

Plinius Secundus, Caius (23-79)

His "Naturalis historia" (Editio princeps, Venice, 1469) gives valuable data on the vegetables, fruits and other economic plants of his time. Altho loosely organized and written in a discursive style, his notes are important for the history of cultivated plants. The work has had innumerable editions, with translations and commentaries in many languages. An English version by Philemon Holland, "The Historie of the World, commonly called the Naturall historie of C. Plinius Secundus" (London, Printed by Adam Islip, 1601, 2 v., F°), has been reprinted several times, and is the one quoted by Sieveking, "The praise of gardens" (1899), p.13-14. Pliny's books on agriculture were translated into Italian by the abate Placido Bordonì, under title: "Libri d'agricultura, tratti dalla storia naturale" (Venezia, G. Pasquali, 1800, 3 v.), several editions of which are in Bib. Min. Agr. Italy.

There is a useful edition of the "Histoire naturelle de Pline", with the Latin text and a French translation by Ajasson de Grandsagne on opposite pages (Paris, C.L.F. Panckoucke, 1829-1833, 20 v.). This has copious notes in French by various specialists. The portions relating to plants, including their medicinal and other uses, occupy lib.xii-xxv, contained in v.8-15 of this edition. (MFW)

Pluche, Noël Antoine, abbé (1688-1761)

His "Spectacle de la nature", 8 v., Paris, 1732-35, is a series of popular instructions for the young, vol.2 being on garden flowers, fruits and vegetables. The author's name probably does not appear in the title, as the work is often treated as anonymous, or the name is bracketed. No copy of all the volumes in first edition has been located, but there are numerous issues in French and English translations, also German and Dutch versions. (MFW)

Pluche, Noël Antoine, abbé (cont.)

Le spectacle de la nature, ou Entretiens sur les particularités de l'histoire naturelle, qui ont paru les plus propres à rendre les jeunes-gens curieux, & à leur former l'esprit. Paris, 1732-51. 8 v. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Nouvelle éd. Francfort; Paris, 1752. 8 v. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Paris, Chez les frères Estienne, 1752-55. 8 v. in 9. (Lib. Cong.)

A new ed. tho only partly indicated as such.

----- Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1771. 8 v. (Brit. Mus.)

----- [English] Spectacle de la nature, or, Nature display'd. Being discourses on such particulars of natural history as were thought most proper to excite the curiosity, and form the minds of youth ... Trans. from the original French [by Samuel Humphreys] London, 1733. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.)

Altho this is not the complete work, it comprises the 2d volume, on garden plants, etc.

----- 2d ed. London, 1733. 2 v. (Surg. Gen. Lib.)

----- 3d ed. London, 1736-39. 4 v. (Brit. Mus.)

Vol.4 translated by John Baptist de Freval.

----- 4th ed., corrected. London, 1739. 4 v. (Brit. Mus.) ^{2, 4, 5, Pemberton} _{Lib. Nat. Paris}

----- London, Printed for R. Francklin [etc.] 1740-48. 7 v. (Lib. Cong.)

Vol.8 does not appear to have been translated into English. Various editions are found in different volumes of this set.

----- 8th ed., corrected. London, 1754-63. 7 v. (Brit. Mus.)

Various editions are represented in the set.

(1.5 - 2) Side, vertical, 2500, 10000

(25)

Pluche, Noël Antoine, abbé (cont.)

----- [Dutch] Schouwtoneel der natuur, of Samenspraaken over de bysonderheden der natuurlijke historie. Vertaald door E. Le Clercq. Haag, 1737-48. (Haller, 2: 264)

----- Amsterdam, 1741-49. 14 pts. (Burgersdijk & Niermans, Cat. 51 (1922?), no.1632)

----- [German] Schauplatz der natur, oder Unterredungen von der beschaffenheit und denen absichten der natürlichen dinge. Wien und Nürnberg, 1746. 8 v. (Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 2:11)

Poiret, Jean Louis Marie (1755-1834). See Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. *Traité des arbres et arbustes que l'on cultive en France en pleine terre.* 1800-1819.

Poiteau, Antoine i.e. Pierre Antoine (1766-1854). See Duhamel du Monceau, Henri Louis. *Traité des arbres fruitiers.* Nouvelle éd. 1807-35.

Poliziano, Angelo Ambrogini (Politianus, Angelus), (1454-1494). *Rusticus.* See Rapin, René. *Hortorum lib. IV. Lugduni Batavorum,* 1668 et seq.

Pollard, N.

A treatise of the time of sowing or setting of trees, disposing of plants, mending of earth, and how to graft. [n.p., n.d.] (Seguier, p.409)

[Pomier]

L'art de cultiver les muriers blancs, d'élever les vers a soye, et de tirer la soye des cocons. Paris, Chez la veuve Lottin & J. H. Butard, 1754. 234 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. gives 1757 ed. under title, with attribution to "Pomier or L'Amiral". The "Privilege du Roi" at end of 1754 ed. is granted to "Le Sieur P***", approved 16 mai and registered 18 juin, 1754. Weigel, Lager-Kat. (n.f.) 165, no.349, and Blanchard, Cat.87, give author as Pomier.

The work is noticed, as an anonymous title, in Jour. des Sçavans, 6:396 (Oct.1754); and 8:235 (Dec.1754)

----- 2. éd., augmentée. Paris, 1757. (Brit. Mus.)

impr. de Courlet de Villeneuve,

----- Orléans, 1763. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883), p. 308, no.1952)

Pomponius Laetus, Julius (1425-1497). See Columella, L. J. M. De cultu hortorum. Parmae, 1496 et seq.

Pona, Francesco (1594-1652?)

Il paradiso de' fiori, ovvero lo archetipo de' giardini discorso. Con il catalogo delle piante che si possono avere del Monte Baldo nel mese di maggio. Verona, presso Angelo Tamo, 1622. (Saccardo 1:131; Seguiet, p.388; Niccoli, p.320)

44 p.
Bib. Nat.

Part de l'ouvrage les premiers chapitres, d'ailleurs les vers
a ceux, et le titre en sont les mêmes. Paris, chez la
venne de la rue de la Harpe, 1774. 224 p. (N. Y. Bot.

Brit. Mus. Cat. gives 1777 ed. under title,
with attribution to "Pomier or L'Amateur". The
"Privilege du Roi" at end of 1774 ed. is printed
at "Le Signe de la Croix", removed in 1775 and re-
placed by "Paris, chez la Harpe, 1774. 224 p. (N. Y. Bot.)
1774, no. 12, and elsewhere, Oct. 87, give another
as author.
The work is noticed, as an anonymous title,
in Jour. des Savants, 1776 (Oct. 1776); and in
1777 (Oct. 1777).

Paris, chez la Harpe, 1774. 224 p.

Orléans, 1775. (Cat. Bib. Mazarine 1782), p.

L'ouvrage est de l'Amateur, ou de l'Amateur de la Harpe, 1774. 224 p.

Paris, chez la Harpe, 1774-1775

Il s'agit de l'Amateur, ou de l'Amateur de la Harpe, 1774. 224 p.
disposé. Con la édition delle prime due di persone
avere del nome, anche nel caso di l'Amateur. Paris,
presso Angelo Leno, 1775. 224 p. (N. Y. Bot.)
p. 288; Mazarin, 1782.

Pons, Jacques

Sommaire traité^t des melons; par J. P. D. E. M. [Jacques Pons, Docteur en Médecine] Lyon, de Tournes, 1583. 39 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Mentioned by Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1905), p.735, giving paging as above; by Lelong, 1:201; and De Bure (1764), p.350.

----- Lyon, 1584. (Haller, 1:365)

----- Sommaire traitté des melons, contenant la nature, election, utilité et droit usage d'iceux. Par J.P. L.D.M. [Jacques Pons, Lyonnais?, Docteur en Médecine] Lyon, Rigaud, 1586. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. enters under "M., J.P.L.D.", but attributes to Pons. The name of the printer, Rigaud, is given in Bib. De Bure, l.c., and in Lelong, l.c. This is called the 2d ed. by Gibault (1905), p.735.

----- 1609. (Bib. De Bure, p.350)

----- Nouv. éd., retouchée par Jacques Spon. Lyon, Cellier, 1680. 51 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Pritzel, 1st ed. ("Bibl. Jussieu"); Barbier, Dict. Ouvr. Anon. 4:784; Gibault, l.c.

Pontano, Giovanni Gioviano (Pontanus, Joannes Jovianus)

His "Horti Hesperidum libri duo" appears to have been first published at Venice, 1505 (Cf. Bradley Bib. 3:496), probably in his "Opera" (Venetiis, in aedibus Aldi, 1505), which may be the first edition of his collected verses. The Library of Congress has his "Opera omnia" (Venetiis, in aedibus Aldi, 1518-19). There is another edition, Venetiis, apud Aldum, 1533, and one Basileae, apud Cratandrum, 1536. Savastano, in his critical study of Pontano's work and times, in Ann. R. Staz. Sper. Agrumic. e Fruttic, Acireale, 6:77-98 (1922), mentions a modern edition of his "Carmina", edited by Benedetto Soldati (Firenze, Barberia, 1902)

There was also apparently a separate issue of "De hortis Hesperidum libri duo, quibus agitur de Citrio fructu et arbore", published Florentiae, Filippo Giunti, 1514 (Cf. Saccardo, 1:131; Seguiet, p.150; Haller, 1:257; Niccoli, p.316)

Popma, Ausonius

De instrumento fundi liber; quae Appendix ad Rei rusticae scriptores latinos veteres. Franckerae, 1620.
(Brit. Mus.)

Güntz, 3:18-19, gives contents. Out of the 21 chapters, the 15th deals with garden tools and instruments.

----- See also Scriptores rei rusticae ... curante Io. Matthia Gesnero. Lipsiae, 1735 et seq.

See also Cato, Marcus Porcius. De re rustica liber I. Antverpiae, 1590; Lugduno Batavorum, 1598 et seq.?

-
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

Porta, Giovanni Battista della (1538?-1615)

Porta died Feb. 4, 1615, but there is uncertainty about the date of his birth. Saccardo, Bot. Ital. 1:132 (1895) and Surg. Gen. Cat. both give it as 1536; Cat. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. gives 1540; and Theodor Holm, Amer. Nat. 52:455-461 (1918), gives 1545. The last two seem too late, if we may trust the evidence of Porta's preface to the reader, in the English version of his "Magiae naturalis" (1658). Here he says: "If this work made by me in my youth, when I was hardly fifteen years old, was so generally received and with so great applause...I hope that now coming forth from me that am fifty years old, it shall be more dearly entertained." Altho this is not dated, it must have been translated from the first complete edition in twenty books, which was published in 1589. If the author was fifteen at the time of the original edition in 1558, the date of his birth must have been at least as early as 1543, and if he was fifty in or before 1589, it sets the date of his birth back to 1539 or earlier. 1538 is the date given by Pritzel, and it is also accepted by Eugenio Camerini, who discusses Porta as a dramatist in his "I precursori del Goldoni" (Milano, 1872). Both Pritzel and Saccardo mention among their sources: Duchesne, Henri Gabriel, "Notice historique sur la vie et les ouvrages de J.-B. Porta" (Paris, An IX. 383 p. Bib. Nat. Paris); Colangelo, Francesco, "Vita de G. B. Porta" (Napoli, 1818); and Meyer, "Geschichte der botanik," v.4, p.438-444 (1857); while Saccardo lists many additional references on Porta's life and writings.

Porta is best known for his "Magiae naturalis, sive De miraculis rerum naturalium libri IIII" (Neapoli, M. Cancer, 1558, 163 p., F°), which was long afterwards expanded and issued as "Magiae naturalis libri XX ab ipso autore expurgati et super-aucti" (Neapoli, apud H. Salvianum, 1589, 303 p., F°). This consists partly of unusual and marvellous facts, together with a quantity of superstitions and misconceptions about natural phenomena. Book II, ch.1-8 of the original publication, corresponding to Books 3-4 of the complete work, 1589, relate to garden plants and receipts for producing "freak" flowers and fruits. It is characterized by Gibault, in his "Etude sur la bibliographie et la littérature horticoles anciennes" (1905), as an extraordinary collection of absurd receipts, and may be sometimes referred to as a repository of garden superstitions. It seems unnecessary, however, to give here a census of its innumerable editions and translations into English, French, Italian, Dutch and German, as there is an extensive bibliography of the work in Duchesne's "Notice historique" (l.c.), and examples of various editions are to be found in many libraries.

Porta, Giovanni Battista della (1538?-1615)

Suae villae Olivetum, sive liber sextus. Neapoli, apud haeredes Matthiae Cancrri, 1584. 78 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 3:357, says that Porta's Villae libri XII was not at first published as a complete work, the Pomarium being issued in 1583, and the Olivetum in the following year.

Io. Baptistae Portae Neapolitani suae villae. Pomarium. Expecta propediem candide lector reliquos nostrae villae libros. Neapoli, apud Horatium Salvianum & Caesarem Caesaris, 1583 [1584] 323 p. (Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Harvard; Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Arn. Arb. gives date as 1583 [1584], which is probably correct for the other copies listed; Bib. Nat. and Crerar give 1583 as the imprint date and 1584 in the colophon.

Villae Io. Baptistae Portae ... Libri XII: 1, domus; 2, sylva caedua; 3, sylva glandaria; 4, cultus & insitio; 5, pomarium; 6, olivetum; 7, vinea; 8, arbustum; 9, hortus coronarius; 10, hortus olitorius; 11, seges; 12, pratum. Francofurti, apud A. Wecheli heredes, C. Marnium & I. Aubrium, 1592. 914 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brooklyn Bot. Gard.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Bib. Nat. Paris)

A collection of the precepts of the ancients regarding agricultural economy, and their knowledge about the plants included in this treatise. The author, however, has from time to time added something of his own. He accepts a great part of the prejudices which have hindered the progress of agriculture, with very little discrimination. -- Cf. Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 3:258.

Pott, Johann Friedrich (1738-1805). See Du Roi, Johann Philipp. Harbkesche wilde baumzucht. Braunschweig, 1795-1800.

Powell, Anthony, Gardener to George II.

The royal gardener; or, Complete calendar of gardening, for every month in the year ... Likewise, directions, founded on experiment, for sowing, planting, pruning. London, Printed for the author, 1769. 134 p. (Dept. Agr.)

See also Delille, Jacques, abbé. [Les jardins] The garden; or, The art of laying out grounds. London, 1789.

Pram, Henr. Fred. See Lundberg, Pet. De rette have-dyrkning eller Kort underretning hvorledes kiokken-, frugt-, urte- og lyst-haver. Kjobenhavn, 1762; 1775.

Prange, J. Fr.

Der generale proviant-meister für marck-commissarien, magazin- und proviant-bediente auch oekonomen und fruchthändler ... beschaffenheit guter fruchte ... Mit tabelle über alle vorkommende fruchtpreise. Halberstadt, 1793. (Burgersdijk & Niermans, Cat.51, no.1687)

Pratje, Johann Heinrich (1736-1789)

Anleitung zur anlegung, wartung und erhaltung eines obstgartens. Göttingen, J. C. Dieterich, 1782. 384 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kjobenhavn (1898), p.606)

Preisler, F. D. Johann Daniel,

Gründliche anweisung zur richtigen entwürffen und zierlichen auszeichnungen der blumen. 12 pl. [n.p., 1780] (Lüneburg Kat.99, no.521)

^
Nuremberg, l'auten,

Preston, R.

The modern English fruit-gardener and practical wall-tree pruner. London, 1785.

Advertised in 1928 by H. G. Fiedler, 28:54, no.1533; cannot identify it in the histories of Johnson and Cecil, in Watt, Bib. Brit., or in Bradley Bib. It is not found in British libraries like Kew and Lindley. The title is reminiscent of some of Abercrombie's of about that period: "The British fruit gardener, and art of pruning" (1779), and "The complete wall-tree pruner" (1783). It seems possible this may be a garbled issue of some contemporary publication under the name of a book-seller or printer. Altho Watt does not give this title, he does give a "Preston, Robert", author of "Meditations on the seasons, spring, summer, autumn and winter" (London, 1773), who might be identical with the author of this work. (M.F.W.)

Price, Sir Uvedale (1747-1829)

An essay on the picturesque, as compared with the sublime and the beautiful; and, on the use of studying pictures, for the purpose of improving real landscape. London, Printed for J. Robson, 1794-98. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Mo. Bot. Gard.)

Vol.2 has imprint: Hereford, Printed by D. Walker; for J. Robson, London, 1798.

----- A new edition, with considerable additions. London, 1796-98. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Bib. Nat. Paris gives 3 v.

----- New edition. London, 1810. 3 v. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.883)

----- See also Marshall, William. A review of the Landscape, a didactic poem: also of an Essay on the picturesque. London, 1795.

----- Sir Uvedale Price on the picturesque: with an essay on the origin of taste, and much original matter, by Sir Thomas Dick Lauder, Bart. Edinburgh, Caldwell, Lloyd and co.; London, W. S. Orr and co., 1842. 586 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Price, Sir Uvedale (cont.)

A letter to H. Repton, on the application of the practice as well as the principles of landscape-painting to landscape-gardening. Intended as a supplement of the "Essay on the picturesque". London, 1795. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.883)

----- The 2d ed. Hereford, 1798. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Probst, Johann Ernst (fl.1737-1747), in charge of garden of Kaspar Bose in Leipzig.

Verzeichniss derer inn- und ausländischer bäume, stauden und sommer-gewächse des Caspar Bosischen gartens in vier ordnungen wie solche sich im jahre 1737 befunden. Leipzig, Gedruckt bey J. C. Langenheim, 1738. 144 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

For earlier lists of the plants of the Bose garden see Pein, Elias, "Hortus Bosianus", 1690 et seq.

----- Verzeichniss derer ... gewächse ... wie solche sich im jahre 1747 befunden. Leipzig, Gedruckt bey A. S. Crucigern, 1747. 140 p. (Dept. Agr.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Wörter-buch, worinnen derer kräuter nahmen, beywörter und sonst gewöhnliche redens-arten aus dem Lateinischen ins Teutsche übergetragen sind. Leipzig, 1741. 160 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Probably does not have author's name on the title-page, as it is bracketed by Brit. Mus. Bib. Banks. 3:11, says it draws largely upon the "Wörterbuch" of E. Pein, q.v.

----- gedruckt bey A.S.Crucigern, Leipzig, 1747. 160 p. (Brit. Mus.; Bib. Nat. Paris)

Psellionoros, Lycosthenes, "Andropediacus". See Spangenberg, Wolfhart.

Pullein, Samuel

Observations towards a method of preserving the seeds of plants in a state of vegetation during long voyages. London, 1760. (Cecil, Hist. Gard. Eng. 2d ed., p.361)

... (continued)

A letter to H. ... on the ... of the ...
... as well as the ... of the ...
... (continued)

... (continued)

Verzeichnis ... und ...
... (continued)

... (continued)

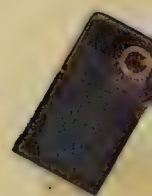
... (continued)

... (continued)

... (continued)

... (continued)

... (continued)



Benjamin, Antoine de, baron. Ses épouses de
Jean, Pierre de. De l'ancienne province, 1781-1782.

For brief sketch of Quiperman de Bonajon
see Larousse, Grand Dict. Univ. 13:576.
For brief sketch of Quiperman de Bonajon
Edited by A. Chabas.
101 p. (Brit. Mus.; Archaey Div. 2:110)
De Iacubus provinciae, libri tres. Parisiis, 1551.
Totius) (1556-1550)
Quiperman de Bonajon, Pierre de (Quiperman de Bonajon)

 Taken by Antoine de Bréquien.

Lafayette, E. Reynolds, 1914.
#80 p.

None of printed from Segner, p. 368, and
Tournon, 1810. (Hist. Nat.)
des animaux. Traité de l'Anatomie par M. Noddy de l'Anatomie.
conserver. Avec divers traités des couleurs et naturels
die la vertu d'un nombre de fleurs, et le moyen de les
Fruitiers, avec l'usage et propriétés d'iceux. Traité
tion générale pour amener toutes sortes d'arbres
----- [French] La nouvelle agriculture, ou l'instruc-



- R., F. I. D. T. See Secret pour teindre la fleur d'immortelle
de diverses couleurs, avec la manière de la cultiver, par
F. I. D. T. R. Paris, 1680; 1690.
- R., G. D. See Recueil de fleurs dessinées d'après nature.
[n.p.] 1795.
- R., W. A. S. V. (fl.1671-1679) See Stromer von Reichenbach,
Wolff Albrecht.
- R. C. See An Olde thrift newly revived. London, 1612.
- R. D. C. D. W. B. D. N. See Bonnefons, Nicolas de.
- R. D. F. E. See L'École des jardiniers. Toulouse, 1672.
- R. S., "Gent." See The gardener's pocket-book. London [1754;
1770?]

Flowers painted per Rabot en 1844. 100 paintings on
parchment. (Cabinet des estampes, Bib. Nat. Paris)
Mme Rabot, Bib. Institut. Parisienne etc.
1787, p. 341; 1787, p. 341; 1787, p. 341;
Mus. Nat. Paris, IV, 2:1-20 (1781); 24-
age, Gard. Chron. (3) 78:236-237 (1782).
Also called "Livre de fleurs" and "Rabot"
de différentes fleurs". Original drawings from
which plates of "Theatre Fleuri" (p.v.) were
engraved, probably by the artist himself.

Livre de différents dessins de parterres.
Maison Taverne, 1830. 18 [181] pl. without text.
Paris, 1787.

Theatre Fleuri, in quo ex toto et per se selecti mirabiles
venustiores et principes flores tamquam ab ipso Deo
sunt profertur. Institut Parisien, apud Nicolam
Mathoniere, 1828. 69, 2 pl., without text.
(Biblioth. Nat. Paris, 1787, p. 341; 1787, p. 341;
Histoires regarded as anonymous and usually
entered under title; but it is shown by Henry,
i.c., and Savage, i.c., that these plates are
copied, and presumably engraved by the artist
himself, from his "Fleurs peintes par Rabot
en 1844".

----- Institut Parisien, apud Petrum Fierens, 1827.
2 p. 1., 69 pl. (Depot. Agr.)
Date, in Roman numerals, is indistinct, and
may be interpreted as 1828; but Henry, i.c., ac-
counts for this by the slovenly re-engraving of
the reprint of this issue.

----- Institut Parisien, apud Petrum Fierens, 1828.
69, 2 pl. without text. (Biblioth. Nat. Paris, 1787, p. 341;
1787, p. 341; 1787, p. 341; 1787, p. 341;
1787, p. 341; 1787, p. 341; 1787, p. 341;
Henry, i.c., says this was a reissue by the
same Huet, and added his own name to the
imprint. The edition given by Heller, 1:449,
dated 1828, and No. Bot. Gard. Rpt. 7:201, dat-
ed 1828, may be merely varying interpretations
of the changed Roman figures noted by Henry.

Rabus von Memmingen, Ludwig. See [Geoponika] Der veldtbaw, oder Das buch der veldtarbeyt. Strassburg, 1551 et seq.

Ragionieri, Attilio (1856-1933). See Nati, Pietro. [Florentina phytologica observatio] Memoria sull' agrume bizzarra. Catania, 1929.

Rahse, Carl Didric, resp. See Kalm, Pehr. Deconomisk beskrifning öfwer wår swenska hassel. Åbo [1759]

Raley, William

A practical essay on the management of potatoes. London, 1782. 18 p. (Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

Watt. Bib. Brit., v.2, col.793c, cites another ed., London, 1788.

A treatise on the management of potatoes. York, Printed for the author, 1782. 43 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Watt. Bib. Brit., v.2, col.789c, lists another ed., London, 1783.

Rammelt, Gottlieb (d.1776)

Vermischte öconomische abhandlungen zum besten der landwirthschaft und gärtnerey aus eigener erfahrung und angestellten versuchen mitgetheilet. Halle, J. G. Trampe, 1768. 364 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.623)

See also Güntz, 2:10, 3:170; also Haller, 2:586. Kayser, 4:427, gives a work with this title in 3 v., 1768-74; but in fact the later vols. have general title: "Gemeinnützige abhandlungen", with sub-titles as given below. The title: "Gemeinnützige gartenregeln" used by Burchardt, 16:62, and Miltitz, col.309, is probably altogether incorrect.

Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig. See [Geographie] von Hermannen.
oder das nach der Vertheilung. Strassburg, 1851 et seq.

Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig. See Hermann, Friedrich.
Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig. See Hermann, Friedrich.
Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig. See Hermann, Friedrich.

Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig. See Hermann, Friedrich.
Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig. See Hermann, Friedrich.

Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig.

A practical essay on the management of potatoes. London, 1782. 18 p. (Brit. Mus.; Rothemann; Roy. Agr. Soc. London).
London, 1782. 18 p. (Brit. Mus.; Rothemann; Roy. Agr. Soc. London).

A treatise on the management of potatoes. London, 1782. 18 p. (Brit. Mus.; Rothemann; Roy. Agr. Soc. London).
London, 1782. 18 p. (Brit. Mus.; Rothemann; Roy. Agr. Soc. London).

Recht von Hermannen, Ludwig.

Vermischte ökonomische und nützliche Nachrichten von den
Landwirtschaft und Gärtnerei aus eigener Erfahrung und
Beobachtung. (Dessau, 1782. 304 p. (Brit. Mus.; Rothemann; Roy. Agr. Soc. London).
London, 1782. 304 p. (Brit. Mus.; Rothemann; Roy. Agr. Soc. London).

See also Götze, 2:10, 3:170; also Müller, 2:266. Kasper, 2:427, gives a work with this title in 2 v., 1788-94; but in fact the later vols. have general title: "Gemeinnützige Handlungen", with sub-titles as given below. The title: "Gemeinnützige Handlungen" used by Buchardt, 16:62, and Müller, col. 309, is probably altogether incorrect.

Rammelt, Gottlieb (cont.)

----- Gemeinnützige abhandlungen zum besten der gärt-
nerey und landwirthschaft. 2. theil, welcher die knollen-,
zwiebel- und zasichtan gewächse ... enthält. Halle,
1771. (Hirschfeld, Gart. Kal. 1782, p.50; Kat. Landb.
Bib. København (1898), p.623)

----- 3. theil. Unterricht von küchen- und baumgärten.
Halle, 1774. (Hirschfeld, l.c., p.68; Kat. Landb. Bib.
København (1898), p.623)

Hirschfeld says this is in 3 parts, pt.1 on
78 culinary vegetables, pt.2 on orchards, nurs-
eries, fruit and ornamental trees and shrubs,
pt.3, general essays on gardening.

Ramus, Petrus (La Ramée, Pierre), (1515-1572). See Vergilius
Maro, P. Georgica. Parisiis, 1564, et seq.

Randi, C. L. F. See Andry, Charles Louis François.

Rapi, Bastiano (Sebastianus), "Giardiniere di S. A. R."

Modo di coltivare qualsisia genere di viti, e di rice-
verne secondo una nuova, e sicura esperienza, il frutto
abbondante di due anni prima di quel, che insino a qui è
stato solito di averlo. Firenze, Presso Michele Neste-
nus e Ant. Maria Borghigiani, 1714. F°. (Lastri, p.
104; Simon, Bib. Vinaria, p.133)

Sequier, p.390, notes "La coltivazione del-
le viti" of Sebastianus Rapius "in Manni de
inv. Flor. p.37", i.e. Manni, Domenico Maria,
"De Florentinis inventis commentarium" (Ferra-
riae, 1731); cf. Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 105:292.
Lastri, l.c., says this folio was reprinted in
the "Lunario de' contadini", 1776, p.126.

Rapin, René (Rapinus, Renatus), (1621-1687)

For details of his life and works see Michaud,
Biog. Univ. 37:91-96 (1824)

Hortorum libri IV. Cum disputatione de cultura hortensi.
Parisiis, e typographia regia [colophon: curante S. Cramoi-
sy] 1665. 219 p. (Dept. Agr.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit.
Mus. Nat. Hist.; Lindley)

Seguier, p.390, gives date of 1st ed. as 1661,
which is followed by Joseph Jacob in his bibliog-
raphy in the Tulip Nomenclature Com. Rpt. (1917),
p.147; but no copy has been located, and authori-
ties generally agree on 1665 as date of 1st ed.

Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.289, gives an ed. of
1664, for which no other authority is found.

Sieveking, p.245-247, quotes a critical esti-
mate of Rapin's poem from Hallam, Henry, "Intro-
duction to the literature of Europe" (1837-39,
4 v.; 4th ed., 1854, 3 v.)

----- Ed. altera. ^{apud S. Mabre-Cramoisy} Parisiis [1666] 114 p. (Arn.
Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Date bracketed in Brit. Mus. Cat. but not in
that of Arn. Arb. or of Bib. nat. Paris.

----- Lugduni Batavorum, 1666. (Seguier, p.390)

This imprint is not given by other bibliogra-
phers, and may be due to an incorrect citation.

----- Ed. altera. Lugduni Batavorum, ex off. Arn.
Doude, 1668. 100 p. (Brit. Mus.; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

According to Seguier, l.c., this issue com-
prises the "Arboretum sacrum" of Meursius, and
the "Rusticus" of Politianus.

----- Ultrajecti, 1670. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

See Jour. N. Y. Bot. Gard. 4:164 (1903)

----- Cum ... Ioan. Meursii fil. Arboretum sacrum.
Angeli Politiani Rusticus. Adhaec Lipsii leges horten-
ses, & Lazari Bonamici carmen de vita rustica. Ultra-
jecti, apud J. Ribbium, 1672. 116, 82, 127 p. (Dept.
Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.;
N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Rothamsted)

Rapin, René (cont.)

----- Hortorum libri, Eclogae, Liber de carmine pastoralis, Odae. Lugduni Batavorum, Officina Arnoldi Doude, 1672. (Quaritch, Cat. 400:112, no.1688)

This Leyden ed. seems to be the one noted by Burchardt, Teutscher Obstgärtner, 16:62, and Segulier, l.c.; but no copy of it has been located, while many copies are known of the Utrecht ed. of the same year. (MFW)

and S. Mabre-Crampon

----- Ed. 3. Parisiis, 1673. 120 p. (Bradley Bib. 3:99)

----- Editio novissima. Neapoli, ex officina Iacobi Raillard, 1685. 119 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

----- Tomus II. Nova editio auctior et emendatior. Parisiis, sumptibus Fratrum Barbou, 1723. 192 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

"Hortorum libri" is complete in 1 volume, being v.2 of a collection of Rapin's works in 3 v. without a general title-page.

----- Nova editio florum indicem italica reddens à gallico idiomate. Mediolani, typis F. Malatestae, 1739. 105 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

----- (In Oudin, François, ed. Poemata didascalica, nunc primum vel edita vel collecta. Parisiis, 1749. t.3) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

"Studiis Fr. Oudin, in ordinem digesta et emendata a Jos. Oliveto"; see Cat. Bib. Nat. 128:341.

----- Gottingae, et venit Parisiis, apud J. Barbou, 1764. clxvj, 58, 191 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Hortorum historiam addidit Gabriel Brotier. Parisiis, typis J. Barbou, 1780. 319 p. (Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

"Gabrielis Brotier dissertatio de hortorum historia", p.243-291.

(Bib. Nat.)

(cont.)

----- Hortorum libri, Elogiae, Liber de carmine pas-
torali, Odae. Lugduni Batavorum, Officina Arnoldi Don-
di, 1777.

This Leyden ed. seems to be the one noted
by Buchanani, T. adacher Obsequium, 1668,
and Regius, l.c.; but no copy of it has been
located, while many copies are known of the
Utrecht ed. of the same year. (N.Y.)

----- Md. 3. Parisia, 1678. 120 p. (Bradley
Bib. 2:99)

----- Militis novissima. Neapoli, ex officina Is-
cobi Ballini, 1685. 119 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

----- Thomas II. Nova editio notior et emendatior.
Paris, sumptibus Fratrum Barbon, 1753. 192 p.
(N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Hortorum libri is complete in 1 volume,
being v. 2 of a collection of Rapin's works
in 5 v. without a general title-page.

----- Nova editio Hortorum librorum Italiae redactus
1752. 105 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

----- (In ordinem, Transposita, ed. Poeneta biblicali-
ca, vnde primum vel edita vel collecta. Parisia,
1748. 4.2) (Bib. Nat. Paris)
"Stadialis Fr. Ordinis, in ordinem digesta et
emendata a Jos. Oliveto; see Cat. Bib. Nat.

----- Gottingae, et vasis Parisia, apud J. Barbon,
1764. clxvi, 58, 191 p. (Mss. Hort. Soc.)

----- Hortorum historiam auctoris Gabrielis Broth-
eris, typis J. Barbon, 1766. 319 p. (Ann. Arb.;
N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Ent. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Roth-
emsted)

"Gabrielis Brothi dissertatio de horto-
rum historia, p. 245-291.

Rapin, René (cont.)

----- [English] Of gardens, Four books. First written in Latine verse by Renatus Rapinus. And now made English by J. E. [John Evelyn] London, Printed by T. R. & N. T. for Thomas Collins and John Ford [etc.], 1673. 237 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

----- Englished by Mr. Gardiner. London, Printed by W. Bowyer for B. Lintott [1706] 195 p. (Lib. Cong.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N.Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley)

Bradley Bib. 3:99, gives first issue of Gardiner's version with bracketed date [1704]; but it is probably identical with the above. (MFW)

----- 2d ed. London [1718] Quaritch, Cat. 400:112; Boston Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. queries the date [1718], while Boston Pub. Lib. merely calls this the 2d ed. without date.

----- 3d ed., revised and finish'd. London, Printed for B. Lintot, 1728. 200 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

Publisher states that 3d ed. is same as 2d, save for typographical errors. Gives history of different issues of Gardiner's translation, the first having been made from the inferior Latin ed. of Utrecht, 1672, but the second amplified and corrected from the "true editions of Rapin".

----- (In Evelyn, John. Silva. Ed. 5, p. 313-318. London, 1729) (Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

----- The 3d ed., revised and finished. London, Printed by J. Smeeton, 1795. 343 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Lindley)

Haplin, René (cont.)

----- [English] of Gaudin, four books. First with-
ten in Latin version by Gaudin, and now made Eng-
lish by J. H. [John H. Haplin] London, printed by T. H.
[T. H. Haplin] and John Ford [etc.], 1673.

----- Englished by Mr. Gaudin.
Printed by W. Bowyer for B. Lintott 1702
192 p. London, 1702.

Bradley Bib. 2:23, gives first issue of
Gaudin's version with bracketed date [1704];
but it is probably identical with the above.

----- 2d ed. London [1718] Gaudin,
Cat. 400:112; Boston Bib. 112; Brit. Lib.
Brit. Mus. gives the date [1718], while
Boston Bib. 112, merely calls this the 2d ed.
without date.

----- 3d ed., revised and finished.
Printed for B. Lintott, 1728. 200 p. (N. Y. Bib. 112;
London, 1728.)

Translation of the 3d ed. is same as 2d,
give the typographical errors. Gives history
of different issues of Gaudin's translation,
the first having been made from the inferior
Latin ed. of Utrecht, 1672, but the second
amplified and corrected from the "true edi-
tions of Haplin".

----- (In English, John. Silva. 2d. 2, p. 212-
213. London, 1729) (Ann. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit.

----- The 3d ed., revised and finished. Lon-
don, printed by J. Garton, 1729. 242 p. (Mo. Bot.
Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Bradley)

Rapin, René (cont.)

----- [French] Les jardins, poème en quatre chants.
Traduction libre précédée d'un discours par Gazon-Dour-
xigné. Paris, ^{Caillou} 1773. 257 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
See Cat. Bib. Nat. 58:623; ^{also 1763 1773} Bradley Bib.
3:99. ^

----- Paris, 1783. 257 p. (Lechevalier,
Cat. 90, no.5)

----- Traduction nouvelle par Voyron et Gabi-
ot. Amsterdam et Paris, ^{Caillou} 1782. 261 p. (Boston Pub.
Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris) ^ ^{also 146:603}
See Cat. Bib. Nat. 56:256; ^ Bradley Bib.
3:99. Latter says "par V*** et G***."

----- Paris, ^{Merlin} An XI (1802) ^{264 p.} (Bib. Nat. Paris)
^ ^

----- [Italian] I fiori; versione di Angelo Maria
Rovetta col testo a fronte. Verona, Tommasi, 1827.
153 p. (Niccoli, Saggio Stor. e Bib. Agr. Ital. (1902),
p.320)

Niccoli misspells name: "Pupin, Renato".

----- [Fronch] Les Jardins, tome en quatre volumes.
 Paris, 1773. 277 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
 2:22.

----- [Fronch] Les Jardins, tome en quatre volumes.
 Paris, 1773. 277 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
 2:22.

----- Amsterdam et Paris, 1782. 281 p. (Boston Pub.
 Lib.; Bib. Nat. Paris)
 See also: Bib. Nat. 20:226; Brunet, Bib.
 2:22. Letter says "par Vernet et Goussier."

----- Paris, an XI (1802) (Bib. Nat. Paris)

----- [Fronch] Les Jardins; version de l'original Paris
 1773. 277 p. (Bib. Nat. Paris)
 2:22. Letter says "par Vernet et Goussier."
 2:22.

[Rasche, T. Christoph]

Die kunst, nelken zu ziehen, und ihre schönheit zu beurtheilen. Nürnberg, Haufe, 1777. (Hirschfeld, Gart. Kal. 1782, p.55; Kayser, 3:445)

Hirschfeld considers this anonymous, but credits to Rasche; Kayser has main entry under title, but refers to it from name of Rasche, Johann Christoph (d.1805). It seems doubtful, however, whether the latter could have been the author of the above, as none of the many other works listed under his name indicate interest in or knowledge of gardening on his part. (MFW)

Rasciotto, Donato

Copia del fiore et frutto, che nasce nelle Indie Occidentali, qual de novo è stato presentato alla santità di N. S. P. Paolo V. Venetia, 1609. 1 leaf, col. illus. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Not confirmed by bibliographers. Pritzel, 1st ed., no.8359; Saccardo, 1:135; Bradley Bib. 1:470; all give a very similar title, pub. at same place and date, but with "Indie Oreintali" instead of "Indie Occidentali". These authorities also give author's name as "Rasciotti" and Saccardo gives his forename as "Domenico". TV

Ray, John (1628-1705)

See Early writers on English gardening, no. 23. Jour. Hort. 56:512-516, port. (1876); also Lankester, Edwin. Memorials of John Ray (London, 1846). Altho not strictly a writer on gardening, Ray includes in his "Historia" a large number of the plants brought into cultivation in his time, with considerable data on their origin, introduction and history. (MFW)

Historia plantarum; species hactenus editas aliasque insuper multas noviter inventas & descriptas complectens. Londani, typis M. Clark, prostant apud H. Faithorne, 1686-1704. 3 v. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Lindley)

Vol.3 sometimes entered separately as Suppl.

[Rasche, T. (1877)]

Die Kunst, seinen zu stehen, und ihre Bedeutung zu be-
weisen. (1877). Leipzig: Verlag von C. Neumann, Neudamm.

Wissenschaftler betrachten diese anonyme, aber
credited to Rasche; Meyer has been entry under
title, but refers to it from name of Rasche,
Johann Christoph (b. 1817). It seems doubtful,
the author of the above, as none of the many
other works listed under his name indicate
interest in or knowledge of gardening or his
part. (1877)

Rasche, T. (1877)

Copie del Flore et fructe, one name nelle liste costi-
tuenti, quel de nove 5 stato presentato alla scienza di
U. S. P. V. Venetia, 1877. 1 fasc. col. 11 pag.

Not confirmed by bibliographers. Printed,
1st ed., no. 525; Rasche, 1:15; Bradley 215.
1:470; all give a very similar title, but at
same place and date, but with "Indie Orientali"
instead of "Indie Occidentali". These authors
also give author's name as "Rasche".
and Rasche gives his forename as "Domato".

See Early writers on English gardening, no.
23. Jour. Hort. Soc. 212-215, part. (1876); also
Lancaster, Edwin. Memorials of John Ray (London,
1866). Also not strictly a writer on gardening,
Ray includes in his "Historia" a large number
of the plants brought into cultivation in his
introduction and history. (1877)

Historia plantarum; species botanicae editae a Linnaeo
insuper nunc noviter inventas a Descriptis completas.
Londini, Typis M. G. Clark, prostant apud H. F. Johnson, 1865-
1704. 3 v. T. (Dept. Agr.; Ann. Arb.; Hort.
Vol. 3 sometimes entered separately as Suppl.)

Rayley, William. See Raley.

Rea, John (d.1781)

Flora; seu, De florum cultura ... In III books. London, Printed by J. G. for R. Marriott, 1665. 239 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Rothamsted)

Added title: "Flora, Ceres & Pomona". Some copies show variations in imprint. Cardiff [Wales] Public Library, "Catalogue of early works on botany, agriculture, and horticulture, exhibited in connection with the Royal agricultural show" (1919, p.20), gives it as "Printed by J. G. for Thomas Clarke" &c.

The work is discussed by Joseph Jacob in Garden, 76:643, 652 (Dec.1912); 77:5-6 (Jan. 1913)

----- The second impression corrected, with many additions, and several new plates. In III books. London, Printed by T. N. for G. Marriott, 1676. 231 p. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Lindley) [1786, 1st. Paris]

According to Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. 4: 1567, this differs from the original only in its title-page.

----- 3d impression. London, 1702. 231 p. F°. (Brit. Mus.; Bradley Bib. 3:80)

Said to be identical with 2d impression.

Regnault de Segrais, Jean. See Segrais, Jean Regnault de.

Reich, Gottfried Christian. See Abercrombie, John. [Every man his own gardener] Neuer und vollständiger gartenkalendar. Nürnberg, 1798.

Rey, William. See relay.

Rey, William. See relay.

Rey, William. See relay. In III books. London, Printed by J. G. for R. Marriot, 1865. 252 p.
Added title: "Rey, George & Thomas". Some copies show variations in imprint. Cardiff [Public Library, "Catalogue of early works on botany, agriculture, and horticulture, exhibited in connection with the Royal Agricultural Show" (1912, p. 20), gives it as "Printed by J. G. for Thomas Glanville" etc. The work is discussed by Joseph Jacob in "Gleanings of the Past" (1912).

----- The second impression corrected, with new editions, and several new plates. In 11 books. London, Printed by T. N. for G. Marriot, 1876. 251 p.
1877, this differs from the original only in its title-page.

----- 2d impression. London, 1702. 251 p.
(Brit. Mus.; Braille Bib. 2:60)
Said to be identical with 2d impression.

Reynolds, John. See Reynolds, John Reynolds de.

Reich, Gottfried Christian. See Abercrombie, John. Every man his own gardener [Neuer und vollstündiger Garten-Kalender. Nürnberg, 1798.

Reichart (Reichard, or Reichardt), Christian (1685-1775)

Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 2:205, gives his dates as 1675-1774; but Kayser, Bücher-Lexikon, 4:459, says he died July 30, 1775. The dates 1685-1775 also appear on a portrait of Reichart used as frontispiece to Der Teutsche Obstgärtner, v.21 (1804). His surname is variously spelled, but is "Reichart" in the "Lebenslauf" written by himself, appended to his "Land- und garten-schatz", Ed.4, "Anhang", dated 1774.

Abhandlung von allerley saamenwerk. Erfurt, 1750.
(Haller, 2:272)

Probably first issue of Theil I, "Von allerhand samen-werk", of "Land- und garten-schatz", pub. Erfurt, 1753. Latter has preface dated: "Erfurt, den 19. September 1750".

----- Erfurt, 1751. (Dochnahl, p.126; Bradley Bib. 3:121; Kayser, 4:459)

Kayser says: "Hernach unt. d. titel: Land- u. gartenschatz."

Anweisung zum obstbau. Bearb. von einem practischen kenner der obstbaumzucht und hrsg. und mit bemerkungen begleitet von Dr. H. L. W. Völker. 6. aufl. Erfurt, 1819. (Kat. Meiningen, p.22)

Corresponds to v.4, "Obstbau", of the "Land- und garten-schatz", 6. aufl., Erfurt, 1819-21, q.v.

Einleitung in den garten- und ackerbau. Erfurt, 1758-59. 2 v. (Haller, 2:273; Kayser, 4:459)

Listed by the author among his works at end of his "Lebenslauf" (1774), l.c.

----- Erfurt, 1769. 2 v. (Kayser, l.c.)

----- Neue ausgabe. Erfurt, 1789. (Dochnahl, p.126)

Reichart, Christian (cont.)

Gemischte schriften. Erfurt, Nonne, 1762. (Haller, 2:273; Kayser, 4:459)

Listed by the author among his works in his "Lebenslauf" (1774), l.c.

Land- und garten-schatzes erster [-sechster] theil. Erfurt, J. H. Nonne, 1753-55. 6 v. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.421; H. E. Horton)

v.1-4 pub. 1753; v.5-6 have imprint: "J. H. Nonnens sel. wittib., 1754 [-1755]"

For descriptions and contents of this 1st ed. see Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 2:205-207.

The main paging of volumes in the 3d & 4th eds., Erfurt, 1771-77, is the same as in the 1st ed., 1753-55; and most of the volumes of the later ed. have preface dates corresponding to the year of publication of the earlier ones. It is likely that the work was reissued to the end of the century without change except the addition of the "Universal-register" in 1762, and the "Anhang" in 1774. The so-called 5th ed. with title: "Deutschlands gartenschatz", 1802-03, and the 6th ed., 1819-21, were, however, largely revised. (MFW)

----- 2. aufl. Erfurt, 1765. (Dochstuhl, p.126; Miltitz, col.303; Bradley Bib. 3:121)

----- Erfurt, H. R. Nonne, 1771-77. 6 v. (Dept. Agr., Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.421)

Dept. Agr. copy v.1-4 are 4. aufl.: v.1 pub. 1775; v.2, 1774; v.3, 1775; v.4, 1776. v.5-6 are 3. aufl., pub. 1777 and 1771 respectively.

Bradley Bib. 3:121, gives dates 1771-78 for this ed.

Dochstuhl, p.126, and Bradley Bib. l.c., give a 4th ed. in 4 v., 1774-76.

Reichart, Christian (cont.)

----- Neue auflage. Erfurt, 1794. (Bradley Bib. 3:121; Dochnahl, p.126; Miltitz, col.303)

----- Deutschlands gartenschatz, nach der grundlage des älteren Reichardtischen Gartenschatzes ... bearb.; hrsg. von J. V. Sickler, E. H. Göring, und J. B. Trommsdorf. Erfurt, 1802-03. 6 v. (Kayser, 4:459; Bradley Bib. 3:121)

Dochnahl does not give this under Reichart, but as a distinctive work under its title, on p.53. It seems likely, however, that it is no less related to the original "Land- und gartenschatz" than the 6th ed., 1819-21. Bradley Bib. calls this the 5th ed.; but it is not numbered by Kayser.

----- Neue ausgabe oder 6. aufl. bearb. und hrsg. von H. L. W. Völker. Erfurt, 1819-21. 6 v. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.421; Bradley Bib. 3:121; Kayser, 4:459)

Dochnahl, p.126, gives imprint: Erfurt, Winkler; Leipzig, A. Winter.

Vol.5 ed. by J. J. Bernhardt. Cf. Reichart, "Praktisches handbuch für den blumen- und zierpflanzen-gartenbau ... 6. aufl." (Grätz, 1821)

----- 7. aufl. Stuttgart, 1821. 4 v. (Bradley Bib. 3:121)

Volkmann, Christian (cont.)

----- Neue Ausgabe. Berlin, 1934. (Brady 446)
1. Aufl. Berlin, 1934. (Brady 446)

----- Deutsches Gartenrecht, nach der Grund-
gesetzgebung. Berlin, 1934. (Brady 446)
Hrsg. von J. v. Winter, E. H. Gering, und J. A. Gering.
Berl. 1934. (Brady 446) (Kasper, 4:452; Kasper-
1934, 2:121)

Volkmann does not give this under Volkmann,
but as a distinctive work under its title, on
p. 55. It seems likely, however, that it is no
less related to the original "Land- und Gärten-
recht" than the 2nd ed., 1919-21. Brady 446.
Gelis also the 2nd ed.; but it is not numbered
by Kasper.

----- Neue Ausgabe oder 2. Aufl. bearb. und Hrsg. von
H. v. Winter. Berlin, 1919-21. 2 v. (Nat. Land-
recht, 1919-21; 1921-21; 1921-21; 1921-21; 1921-21;
Berl., 1921) (Brady 446)

1. Aufl. Berlin, 1919-21. (Brady 446)
Hrsg. von J. v. Winter.
"Praktisches Handbuch für den Pflanzen- und tier-
pflanzengartenbau ... 2. Aufl." (Brady, 1921)

----- 2. Aufl. Stuttgart, 1931. 4 v. (Brady
446, 2:121)

Reichart, Christian (cont.)

----- Universal-register über die sechs theile des Land- und garten-schatzes. Erfurt, 1762. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.421; Güntz, 2:207)

----- 3. aufl. Erfurt, H. R. Nonne, 1774. 64 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Anhang zu denen sechs theilen des Land- und garten-schatzes. Erfurt, H. R. Nonne, 1774. 152 p. (Dept. Agr.)

See also Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.10. Appended to the "Land- und garten-schatz", 3d and 4th eds., 1771-77.

Praktisches handbuch für den blumen- und zierpflanzen-gartenbau ... Der 6. aufl. neu bearb. und hrsg. von Dr. J. J. Bernhardt ... 2. verm. und verb. abdruck. Für oesterreichische landwirthe eingerichtet von Carl Friedrich Thomann. Grätz, Gedruckt auf kosten des herausgebers, mit J. A. Kienreichischen schriften, 1821. 314 p. (Dept. Agr.)

As no record has been found of other volumes of this ed. for Austrian farmers, it is likely that no more were ever published.

It corresponds to v.3 of the "Land- und garten-schatz", 6. aufl., Erfurt, 1819-21, q.v.

See also Knipof, Johann Hieronymus. Botanica in originali, das ist: Lebendig kräuter-buch. Erfurt, 1734.

Reichenbach, Wolff Albrecht Stromer von. See Stromer von Reichenbach, Wolff Albrecht.

Reid, John

The Scots gard'ner, in two parts ... Appendix shewing how to use the fruits of the garden: whereunto is annexed the Gard'ners kalendar. Edinburgh, Printed by D. Lindsay, and his partners, 1683. 125, 14 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

"The Gard'ners kalendar": 14 p. at end.

This work is discussed by R. P. Brotherston in Gard. Chron. III, 22:301-302 (Oct.30,1897)

----- 2d ed., cor., with additions. Edinburgh, Printed by J. Moncur, 1721. 124 (i.e.214), 54, 24 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

"The florists vade-mecum": 24 p. at end.

----- The Scots gardiner ... in three parts ... Together with The gardiner's kalendar, The florist's vade-mecum, The practical bee-master, Observations on the weather, and the Earl of Haddington's Treatise on forest-trees ... Now carefully corrected, with alterations and additions, by an eminent hand. Edinburgh, Printed for J. Reid, 1756. 208 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Includes The gardiner's kalendar, and The florist's vade-mecum; but the other works have individual title-pages and independent paging.

----- Edinburgh, Printed for J. Reid, 1766. 208 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

Same as the preceding, with appended works paged separately.

----- The Scots gard'ner together with The gard'ners kalendar. Ed. by Alfred H. Hyatt. With an appreciation by the Earl of Rosebery. London and Edinburgh, T. N. Foulis, 1907. 195 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Crerar; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Reprint of 1683 edition.

Reider, Jakob Ernst von. See Vothmann, Johann Georg. Garten-katechismus. 5. aufl. 1835.

The above garden, in two parts ... Appendix showing
how to use the fruits of the garden; whereof is enclosed
the owner's name. Edinburgh, printed by D. Kin-
ney, at his printers, 1857. 125, 14 p. (Pope, 1917;

Reinhard, Johann Jacob (d.1772)

Vermischte schriften. Frankfurt und Leipzig, 1760-69. 8 pts. (1246 p.) (Brit. Mus.)

Güntz, 2:105-107, gives imprint: Karlsruhe, 1760, and contents, 47 stücke in 4 vols. These include a few articles on fruit culture.

Kayser, 4:471, gives imprint: Karlsru., Macklot (Gebhard u. K. im Frankf. a. M.)

[Renault, P. A.]

Mémoire sur la culture des pommiers dans toute l'étendue de la République Française. Rouen, an III (1795). 53 p. (Bradley Bib. 3:426; Pritzel, 1st ed.; Bib. Decaisne, p.309, item 1960) *[Bib. Nat. Paris]*

Rendella, Prospero

Tractatus de vinea, vindemia, et vino. Venetiis, apud Iuntas, 1629. 98 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Linn. Soc. London) *[Bib. Nat. Paris]*

----- Neapoli, 1739. 130 p. F°. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Reneaulme, Paul de, [1560?-1624] See Thou, Jacques Auguste de. Crambe. Viola. Lilium. Phlogis. Terpsinoe. Parisiis, 1611.

Ressons, Jean Baptiste Deschiens de (1660-1735)

For Biogr. see Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris, 1735, p.105-108 (1738). Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883), p. 297, lists his "Manière de greffer les arbres des fruits à noyaux, sans perdre aucun tems, ensorte qu'un arbre qui aura fait de très mauvais fruits l'année précédente, en pourra porter de très bons l'année suivante". This was published in Hist. Acad. Sci. Paris, 1716, p. 195-199 (1718), and may have been separately issued as a reprint.

Journal, Johann Jacob (1777)

Verzeichnis der Schriften. Frankfurt am Main, 1777.
2 Bde. (1. Bd. 1777, 2. Bd. 1778).
1780, eine Geschichte der Wissenschaften in 4 Bänden.
Inhalt: 1. Von der Natur der Wissenschaften.
2. Von der Methode der Wissenschaften.
3. Von der Anwendung der Wissenschaften.
4. Von der Erziehung der Menschen.

Journal, Johann Jacob (1777)

Verzeichnis der Schriften. Frankfurt am Main, 1777.
2 Bde. (1. Bd. 1777, 2. Bd. 1778).
1780, eine Geschichte der Wissenschaften in 4 Bänden.
Inhalt: 1. Von der Natur der Wissenschaften.
2. Von der Methode der Wissenschaften.
3. Von der Anwendung der Wissenschaften.
4. Von der Erziehung der Menschen.

Verzeichnis der Schriften. Frankfurt am Main, 1777.
2 Bde. (1. Bd. 1777, 2. Bd. 1778).
1780, eine Geschichte der Wissenschaften in 4 Bänden.
Inhalt: 1. Von der Natur der Wissenschaften.
2. Von der Methode der Wissenschaften.
3. Von der Anwendung der Wissenschaften.
4. Von der Erziehung der Menschen.

Verzeichnis der Schriften. Frankfurt am Main, 1777.
2 Bde. (1. Bd. 1777, 2. Bd. 1778).
1780, eine Geschichte der Wissenschaften in 4 Bänden.
Inhalt: 1. Von der Natur der Wissenschaften.
2. Von der Methode der Wissenschaften.
3. Von der Anwendung der Wissenschaften.
4. Von der Erziehung der Menschen.

Verzeichnis der Schriften. Frankfurt am Main, 1777.
2 Bde. (1. Bd. 1777, 2. Bd. 1778).
1780, eine Geschichte der Wissenschaften in 4 Bänden.
Inhalt: 1. Von der Natur der Wissenschaften.
2. Von der Methode der Wissenschaften.
3. Von der Anwendung der Wissenschaften.
4. Von der Erziehung der Menschen.

Verzeichnis der Schriften. Frankfurt am Main, 1777.
2 Bde. (1. Bd. 1777, 2. Bd. 1778).
1780, eine Geschichte der Wissenschaften in 4 Bänden.
Inhalt: 1. Von der Natur der Wissenschaften.
2. Von der Methode der Wissenschaften.
3. Von der Anwendung der Wissenschaften.
4. Von der Erziehung der Menschen.

Reusch, Erhard (Reuschius, Erhardus), (1678-1740)

Name commonly in Latin form. Correct dates in Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. and Pritzel, 2d ed. His "Dissertatio epistolica de praecipuis Hesperidum scriptoribus" is noted by Gibault, *Étude* (1905), p.742, as an independent work (Norimbergae, 1713); but according to Seguiet, p.158, and Haller, 2:86, 307, it forms part of J. C. Volkamer's "Hesperidum Norimbergensium ... libri IIII", q.v. Haller, 2:86, says under Volkamer: "Latine vertit Erhardus Reusch, Norimbergae, 1711. F^o ... Praefatur Erhardus Reuschius de hesperidum scriptoribus".

Reuss, Friedrich Anton. See Walahfrid Strabo. *Walafridi Strabi hortulus. Wirceburgi*, 1834.

Revigin, Carl. See Trozelius, Clas Blechert. *De generatione ac nutritione arborum. Londini Gothorum*, 1768.

Reymondin,

L'art du vigneron. Pour servir de direction aux propriétaires de vignes. Par le citoyen Reymondin. Lausanne, L'auteur, 1798. 405 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Reynaldo de Segrals, Jean. See Segrals, Jean Regnault de.

Reyntkens, J. B.

Den sorghvuldighen hovenier ende de oprechte practycke, ende gront vande wetenschap om blommen te zaeyen, planten ende gouverneren naer de conste vande hofbauwinghe. Ghendt, 1676. 240 p. (Arn. Arb.)

Bib. Hulthemiana, 1:432, gives publisher's name: "B. Manlius".

----- *Van alles op een nieuw oversien, ende vermeerdert met den Nederlantschen Hesperides ... Den Tweeden druck. Ghendt, H. Saetreuver, 1695. 116 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)*

"Het tweede boeck" (p.79-116), has special t.-p. dated 1694.

"Nederlantschen hesperides", by Jan Commelin, has special t.-p. and individual paging.

Rhagor, Daniel

Pflanz-gart, darin grundlicher bericht zu finden, welcher gestalten: 1. Obstgärten; 2. Krautgärten; 3. Weingärten, mit lust und nutzen anzustellen, zu bauen und zu erhalten. Bern, Stephan Schmied, 1639. 238, 159, 150 p. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Wageningen, Bull. Cat. IV (1930), no.11, item 22656; Aargau. Kant. Bib. Kat. (1864) 3:69; Zürich, Stadtbib. Kat. (1864) 3:980)

Pritzel, 1st ed., no.8539, gives different title, probably quoted from Cat. Bib. Rivinus, and possibly confused with that of some later ed. Title as above, with imprint and paging, is taken from Anderegg, Bib. Schweiz. Landeskunde, Landwirthschaft (1895), p.463-464, and confirmed by other authorities. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. gives paging for pt.3 only, that of pts.1-2 presumably being overlooked. Since the paging of pts.1-2 is practically identical in all, one may infer that the original work was merely reissued in 1650, 1651 and 1669, with addition of "Das vierte buch. Von den sechs ersten monaten", in 114 p.

Copies of the 1st ed. have been offered by Gustav Focke, Ant.-Kat. 615, no.3295, and by L. Rosenthal of Munich, in letter Dec. 1926.

----- Vermehret mit einem sehr nutzlichen bericht, wasdass pflantzens halb: 1. in einem gewissen monaten für zunemmen [etc.] Bern, Bey G. Sonnleitner, 1650. 238, 159, 139, 114 p. (Dept. Agr.; Rothamsted; Cat. Bib. Cant. Vaud. (1855), 4:433; Kat. Thurg. Kant. Bib. (1886), p.640)

Spelling in title varies from that of preceding ed.

----- Zum drittenmal in druck verfertigt. Mayntz, Bey Nicolaus Heyll, 1651. 4 pts. (Brit. Mus.; Linn. Soc. London; Kat. Kant. Bib. Graubünden, Chur, 3:485)

Imprint from Pritzel, 1st ed., no.8539.

Rhagor, Daniel (cont.)

----- Erneuerter pflanzgarten. Basel, Em. König & söhne, 1669. 240, 160, 140, 212 p. (Kew; Kat. Aarg. Kant. Bib. (1864) 3:70)

See Kew Bul. Misc. Inform. 1921, p.42; Anderegg, Bib. Schweiz. Landeskunde, Landwirthschaft (1895), p.464; Pritzel, 1st ed., l.c. Paging from Pritzel; that of Anderegg incomplete.

----- Erneuerter Ragorischer baum- und obstgarten. Auff vielfaltiges anhalten und begehren, von neuem übersehen, kurtzer zusammen gefasset auss langwieriger selbs erfahrenheit vermehrt, und also dem liebhaber dess baumwesens zu gutem intruck gegeben, sampt einer zu endt angehenkten widerholung der gantzen matery, kurtz und verstandlich in teutsche reimen abgefasset. Von dess authoris zweyer töchtersöhnen. Basel, Getrukt bey J. H. Meyer, 1676. (Dept. Agr.)

Unpaged.

Preface signed: "H. R. B. und D. V. Gr.", i.e. Hans Rudolf Bitzius and Daniel von Grafenried. Bitzius's name is given as "Hans" in the privilege, facing first page of contents, but is called "Johannes Rudolf" in one of the poems included in the work.

Revised and rewritten from the first book, "Obst-gärten", of Rhagor's original "Pflanzgart".

See also König, Emanuel. Georgica helvetica curiosa. Basel, 1705, 1706.

Rhodion, Eucharis. See Rösslin, Eucharis.

Ricci, Antonio. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica Germanice versibus] Lipsiae, 1571.

Riccio, Agostino del. See Del Riccio, Agostino.

Richardson, Richard (1663-1741)

"Extracts from the literary and scientific correspondence of Richard Richardson", ed. by Dawson Turner (Yarmouth, 1835), gives interesting data on Richardson's collection of plants and plant introduction in that period, also a good many data on little known botanists and gardeners of the time.

De cultu hortorum ad populares suos carmen. Londini, apud Joannem Nutt, 1699. 24 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

The date 1669, given for this work in Johnson, Hist. Eng. Gard., p.114, is obviously incorrect. Haller, 2:46, and Lady Cecil, after Watt, Bib. Brit., give 1699. In the "Extracts from the ... correspondence of Richard Richardson", l.c., p.275, there is a letter from Philip Miller (Aug.19,1727), who had just read the book and had written the author to ask how he might procure a copy. It must have been very rare, for Dawson Turner, editor of the correspondence, had been unable to find a copy, and save for Miller's allusion could find no mention of it except in Haller, 2:46, where the place of publication is given as Leyden.

Richer de Belleval, Pierre. See Belleval, Pierre Richer de.

Richter, S.

Unterschiedliche gattungen neuer risse und vorzeichnungen, wie in schönen gärten anmuthige luststücke, und blumen-bethe anzulegen. Augsburg [1756] 38 pl. F°. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København. (1921), p.884)

Dochstuhl, Bib. Hort., p.132, describes as 6 pts. Bouchard-Huzard, p.1042, gives a garbled title for a work with 26 pl., supposedly published about 1650, which must refer to above collection of Richter's plans. (MFW)

Ridinger, Johann Elias (1698-1767) See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratisbonae, 1737-45.

$$(11111 - 10000) \text{ km. in 24 hr. } 100:222.22222.$$

above collection of Richter's plants. (1977)

Riedel, Johann Christoph,

Kurz abgefasstes garten-lexicon, in welchem nicht allein die in- und ausländischen blumen, gewachse, stauden, bäume und kräuter beschrieben werden, sondern auch von andern zur gärtnerie dienlichen verrichtungen unterricht zu finden. Nordhausen, 1751. 868 p. (Lüneburg, Kat. 92, no.374; Kayser, 4:510)

----- Verbessertes und vermehrtes garten lexicon nebenst einem nützlichen garten kalendar. Nordhausen, C. G. Gross, 1769. 994 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

----- 1791. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.7)

Ringsted, Josiah

His book, "The farmer", is of little value in connection with gardening, altho it contains brief instructions on cultivation of vegetables and flowers. It is of interest, however, on account of the uncertainty and obscurity of its editions. For more extended comment on their dates see: "Ringsted's works", by M. F. Warner, in Agricultural Library Notes, v.1, no.12, p. 153-154 (Dec. 1926)

The farmer. London, J. Dixwell [1775?] (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Contains advertisement of Ringsted's "Cattle-keeper's assistant", which was first published in 1774, according to Watt, Bib. Brit. Probably one of the earliest, if not the first ed., for it was issued by Dixwell, who also published a 9th ed. of the "Cattle-keeper's assistant" in 1776.

----- London, 1796. 166 p. (Rothamsted)

Possibly the 3d ed., which, according to Watt, Bib. Brit., was published in 1796; but there may have been an earlier issue of this ed., for it is listed among publications of J. Smeeton, in an appendix to a nursery catalog of John Graefer that has its preface dated 1794. (MFW)

Journal, Journal, Journal

There is a great deal of material in the Journal, but it is not very well organized. The material is scattered throughout the volume, and it is difficult to find what one is looking for. The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized.

The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized. The material is scattered throughout the volume, and it is difficult to find what one is looking for. The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized.

Journal, Journal, Journal

The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized. The material is scattered throughout the volume, and it is difficult to find what one is looking for. The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized.

Journal

The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized. The material is scattered throughout the volume, and it is difficult to find what one is looking for. The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized.

The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized. The material is scattered throughout the volume, and it is difficult to find what one is looking for. The Journal is a good source of information, but it is not very well organized.

Ringsted, Josiah (cont.)

----- 4th ed. London, J. Smeeton, 1800. 165 p.
(Mass. Hort. Soc.; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc. Eng.)

----- New ed., improved. London, J. Smeeton [1804?] 159 p. (Dept. Agr.)

This ed. is tentatively assigned to 1804 because of Smeeton's advertisement on verso of last page, listing a book with this date in its title. (MFW)

Rios, Gregorio de los. See Los Rios, Gregorio de.

Risler, Josua (1700-1779)

Dates from Kirschleger, Flore d'Alsace, 2: xcvi. His "Aurantiorum, citreorum, limonum-que malorum catalogus" (1747) appears to exist only as supplement to Thran, Christian, "Hortus carolsruhanus" (Loeraci, 1747), q.v. It is separately noted, however, by some bibliographers. Seguiet, Sup., p.33, and Pritzel, 1st ed., no.8594, indicate Risler as author of the "Ser. marchionis & principis Bada-Durlacensis Hortus carolsruhanus" (Loeraci, 1747); but according to Haller, 2:266, this was a new ed. of Thran's "Index plantarum horti carolsruhani tripartitus", first pub. 1733, with Risler's appendix on citrus fruits and a preface by him. See also Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. 4:1707.

Rivinus, Andreas Bachmann, called (1601-1656) See Palladius,
R. T. A. De arborum insitione liber. Lipsiae, 1654.

Rizeneuve, Angran de. See Rueneuve, Angran de.

Robert, N.

Observations sur la culture des arbres fruitiers.
Paris, 1718. 221 p.

Noted by Seguiet, p.391, where the book is credited to "Bibl. S. Germ."; Haller, 2:150; and Miltitz, col.298, who is responsible for the collation of 221 p.

The author is sometimes confused with the following: Nicolas Robert, the engraver; but as he is supposed to have died about 1684, above work could scarcely have been his.

g (01 .0101 ,neruue .t ,noou .t .t
' :intermed :)

Robert, Nicolas (c.1600-1684?)

See Michaud, Biog. Univ. 38:206-210 (1824).
 Miniature painter and engraver. Employed Blois (st)
 by Gaston d'Orléans, at same time with Brunyer,
 Morison and Marchant, the botanists. After the
 death of Gaston, Robert entered the service of
 Louis XIV. The Académie des Sciences sponsored
 a "Projet de l'histoire des plantes", the plates
 of which were drawn by Robert and engraved under
 direction of Abraham Bosse, with descriptions
 by Nicolas Marchant. The "Figures des plantes",
 39 plates, with frontispiece and vignette by
 Sébastien Leclerc, form Pt.II of the work, is-
 sued in 1676. These plates were later reduced
 in size, for insertion in the Mémoires of the
 Académie, where they lack the soft quality of
 the originals. This collection of engravings
 of plants was continued after the death of Ro-
 bert by Louis Chastillon, and completed 1692.
 The list of 243 species given by Segulier, Bib.
 Bot., p.160-168, is incomplete; but A. de Jus-
 sieu gives a full account of the collection in
 Mém. Acad. Paris, 1727. For additional infor-
 mation on the various editions of these plates
 see Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. Cat. 4:1515; Brunet,
 4:73. The main entry in the present bibliogra-
 phy for the "Recueil de plantes" is made under
 Bosse, Abraham, q.v.

Robert, Nicolas (cont.)

Nouveau livre de fleurs, feuilles et oyseaux, dessinés et gravés d'après le natural. Paris, 1680. 27 plates. (Hermann, Cat.127, item 367)

Hermann, l.c., says "Gravés par N. R." (i.e. N. Robert). The date 1680 is that indicated by Wheldon & Wesley, Illus. Cat., n.s., 6, no.111, as that of a collection of "Variae ac multifor-
mes florum species" with 70 plates; is it possible that a copy of the latter might have been bound with one of the "Nouveau livre"? Their combined plates, with title-pages, etc., would total about that number of plates. (MFW)

There is a "Livre nouveau de fleurs et d'oiseaux dessinez et gravez d'après nature", with 24 engravings, published Paris, Jollain, 1688, in the Brit. Mus. No attribution is given, but the similarity in title and closeness in date rouse the suspicion that it may be another issue of above engravings by Robert. (MFW)

Robert, Nicolas (cont.)

Variae ac multiformes florum species expressae ad vivum et aeneis tabulis incisae ... Divers fleurs dessinées et gravées d'après le naturel par N. Robert. Paris [1660?] 30 pl. and engr. title. F°. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Lindley; Linn. Soc. London; Brit. Mus.?)

Cat. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. 4:1712, supplies the bracketed date [1660?], which is followed by Cat. Lindley Lib. Linn. Soc. Cat. does not indicate the date. Another copy with bracketed date [1670] is given in Brit. Mus. Cat.; this appears to agree with entry in Jackson, Guide Lit. Bot., p.29, but is probably same as above. In 1923 Wheldon & Wesley, Illus. Cat., n.s., 6, item 111, offered a work with above title, consisting of 70 copperplates and engraved title, with imprint: "A Paris F. Poilly excudit rue St. Jacques à l'image St. Benoist", for which the supposed date 1680 was given in brackets. Seguiet, Bib. Bot., p.168, also gives the imprint: "Parisiis, apud Fr. Poilly", for a collection of 31 plates without date. While there may have been more than one issue by F. Poilly, it is likely that all these Paris eds. are the same. None have a date, and all save one have 31 plates (or 30 pl. & engr. t.-p.). It seems to MFW that the copy offered by Wheldon & Wesley with 70 plates may have comprised, in addition to those actually by Robert, certain series of plates published by Giovanni Giacomo de Rossi (Ioannes Iacobus de Rubeis) of Rome, who actually reissued the "*Variae ac multiformes florum species*" in 1665, and some of whose plates often occur in copies of the latter ed., q.v. Inasmuch as Rossi's ed. is plainly dated 1665, the original ed. of Robert's plates must have preceded it; hence the date [1660?] is provisionally accepted as that of the first issue. A further complication in regard to this work arises from the fact that Robert's plates themselves are not original, but are redrawn in reverse from those of Francesco Curti, "*Ad vivum exprimebat Franciscus Curtus*", 32 plates with engraved t.-p. supposed to have been published at Bologna about 1640. See also in the present bibliography, Curti, Francesco. (MFW)

Robert, Nicolas (cont.)

----- Romae, aeditae a Io. Iacobo de Rubeis, 1665.
30 pl. & engr. title. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit.
Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Cat. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. 4:1712, describes its copy as consisting of 41 plates, the 1st 30 being those of the previous issue redrawn in reverse, differently arranged, and provided with a new engraved title. There is no statement about the remaining 11 plates; but they might very well be like those of a set listed under Rossi in Quaritch Cat.376 (Mar. 1923), no.1425, with supplied date 1649. The Dept. Agr. copy of the 1665 ed. similarly includes a number of plates engraved by Rossi but evidently not drawn by Robert himself. (MFW)

See also Bosse, Abraham. Recueil de plantes gravées par ordre du roi Louis XIV. Paris [n.d.]

See also Curti, Francesco. Ad vivum exprimebat Franciscus Curtus. [Bologna, 1640?]

See also Perrot, Catherine. Les leçons royales, ou La manière de peindre en miniature les fleurs et les oiseaux. Paris, 1681; 1686.

Roberti, Giovanni Battista

Le fragole, poemetto. Venezia, Remondini, 1752.
(Lastri, p.110; Niccoli, p.313)

Davis & Orioli, Cat. 23:106, offer copy of the work with imprint: "Bologna, 1752", presumably the 2d ed. given below. Here the author's name is given as "Guerino", tho the Brit. Mus. and other authorities call him Giovanni Battista. Davis & Orioli give him the title "conte", and he is sometimes called "P." or "padre".

Davis & Orioli, l.c., characterize this as "A rare poem in ottima rima in praise of the strawberry, exceedingly rare", and mention a few vignettes showing scenes, as strawberry picking, "the famous Fragolata", etc.

Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 3:11, says the 1st canto gives instructions for the cultivation of strawberries, while the 2d tells how they are gathered and brought to market.

----- Edizione seconda. Bologna, 1752. 89 p.
(Brit. Mus.; Davis & Orioli Cat. 23:106)

----- Torino, 1766. (Lastri, p.110; Niccoli, p.313)

----- (In: Rubbi, Andrea. Parnaso italiano, ovvero Raccolta de' poeti classici italiani. Venezia, 1784-91. v.49) (Brit. Mus.)

----- (In: Poemetti italiani [ed. by Conte Vincenzo Marenco] v.9. Torino, 1797) (Brit. Mus.)

Robertson, William

A collection of various forms of stoves, used for forcing pine plants, fruit trees, and preserving tender exotics. London, Pub. at R. Ackermann's gallery, 1798. [31] p. 24 col. pl. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

----- [French] Collection de différentes espèces de serres chaudes, pour forcer des ananas, des arbres fruitiers, et pour préserver des plantes exotiques délicates. Tr. de l'anglois. Londres, R. Ackermann, 1798. [31] p. 24 col. pl. F°. (Lib. Cong.)

----- Leipzig, Baumgärtner, 1799. 25 pl. (Kayser 4:526; Pritzel, 1st ed. 8634)

----- Paris et Londres, 1817. 24 pl. (Miltitz, col.359)

----- [German] Sammlung verschiedener arten gewächs- und treibhäuser, um ananas, fruchtbäume und andere zarte pflanzen zu erziehen und zu erhalten. Aus dem englischen für Deutschland bearb. von J. G. Grohmann. Leipzig, Baumgärtner, 1799. 25 pl. F°. (Kayser 4:526)

----- Leipzig, Baumgärtner, 1800. 24 pl. F°. (Dochstuhl, p.133; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.615)

----- Leipzig, 1817. 24 pl. F°. (Miltitz, col.359)

Robin, Jean (1550-1629)

Catalogus stirpium tam indigenarum quam exoticarum quae Lutetiae coluntur a J. Robino, botanico regio et iatrici horti celeberrimae scholae Parisiensis curatore. Parisiis, typ. Philippi a Prato, 1601. 67 p. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

For full title and imprint see Denise, Bib. Hist. & Icon. du Jardin des Plantes, p.19-20; also Pritzel, both eds.

Enchiridion isagogicum ad facilem notitiam stirpium tam indigenarum, quam exoticarum, quae coluntur in horto D. D. Joannis et Vespasiani Robin, botanicorum regiorum. Parisiis, apud Petrum de Bresche, 1623. (Brit. Mus.)

Above title is quoted from Denise, Bib. Hist. & Icon. du Jardin des Plantes (1903), p.20; but Denise and also Pritzel, 1st ed., give date of issue as 1624 instead of 1623. Gibault, Étude (1905), p.740, also mentions the work with date 1624. The imprint given above is from Montalbani, Bib. Bot. (in Seguiet, Bib. Bot., 1740), p.38, and confirms the date 1623 of the Brit. Mus. Cat.

Denise, l.c., says the preliminary leaves contain Latin and Greek verses in honor of Jean and Vespasian Robin.

----- ~~Paris~~ Parisiis, apud Petrum de Bresche, 1624. 71 p. (Denise, l.c., p.20; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Exoticae quaedam plantae a Iohanne Robino iuniore ex Guinea & Hispania delatae, anno 1603. See Vallet, Pierre. Le iardin du roy très chrestien Henry IV. [Paris] 1608.

Robin, Vespasien (1579-1662)

See Hamy, E. T. Vespasien Robin, arboriste du Roy, premier sous-démonstrateur de botanique du Jardin royal des plantes. *Nouv. Arch. Mus. Nat. Paris*, III, 8:1-24 (1896); See also Jussieu, *Ann. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris*, 2:4.

See Robin, Jean. *Enchiridion isagogicum*. Parisiis, 1623; 1624.

Rochol, A.

Ueber die dem landmann so grossen vortheil bringende obstbaumzucht. Münster & Leipzig, Franz **Platvoet**, 1795. 43 p. (Becker, *Taschenb.* 1796, p.382; 1797, p.431; Kayser, 4:528)

Roco, Angelita. See Angelita Roco, Giovanni Francesco.

Rocque, Bartholomew.

A treatise on the hyacinth. London, 1753. See Voorhelm, Georg. [*Traite sur la jacinte*] A treatise on the hyacinth. London, 1753; 1755.

Röder, Philipp Jacob.

Lehrbegriff der baumzucht und deren veredlungsarten für liebhaber und landleute. Coburg, R. A. W. Ahl, 1796. 116 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Roemer, Johann Jakob (1763-1819)

Encyclopädie für gärtner und liebhaber der gärtneri.
1. theil, 1. abth. (Abelmoschus bis Arbutus). Stuttgart
& Tübingen, Cotta, 1797. (Pritzel, 1st ed.; Kayser,
4:537; Dochnahl, p.134)

Garten der flora, oder Beschreibung und abbildung ver-
schiedener pflanzen für liebhaber der schönen gartenkunst.
1.[-4.] hft. Winterthur, H. Steiner und comp., 1791-94.
96 p. 20 pl. (Dept. Agr.)

This contains no trace of the author's identity, but is credited to Roemer on authority of Kayser, 2:300, and Dochnahl, p.51, in both of which it is entered under title, with author's name inserted in curves. It is also reviewed without any clue to its authorship in Becker, Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1:314 (1795).

Dochnahl, l.c., says this work was also issued with title: "Plantes et arbustes d'agrément"; but the latter title is given by Pritzel, 2d ed., no.1725, under Clairville, Joseph Philippe de, and is described as consisting of 90 p. and 20 pl., like the "Garten der Flora" of the same date. The signed plates of the latter are by H. Schellenberg, who made the plates for Clairville's "Collection choisie de plantes et arbustes" or "Auswahl von pflanzen und gesträuchen" (Zürich, 1796-1800). In this work the "Plantes et arbustes d'agrément" is mentioned, with a slight presumption in favor of Clairville's authorship, but without definite claim thereto.

There is no copy of the French text available; and the only one located, in the British Museum, is entered under title, without a hint as to its authorship. It is evident from the "Garten der flora" that the German and French works must have been entirely separate; and it is entirely possible that they were written by different persons, to be used with the same set of plates. (MFW)

Rössig, Karl Gottlob (1752-1806)

Author of numerous works on gardening, few of which were published before 1800. The following may be of bibliographical interest.

Handbuch für liebhaber englischer pflanzungen und gärtner. Th.1-2. Leipzig, 1786. (Dochnahl, p.65)
Published without name of the author.

----- Th.1-2. Leipzig, 1790-96. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.616; Brit. Mus.; Verz. Darmstadt, p.11; Dochnahl, l.c.; Pritzel, 1st ed., 8685)

According to Dochnahl there is a 2d ed. pub. Leipzig, Nauck, 1790; also another ed. in 1796. Pritzel, l.c., gives "Neue ausgabe", Leipzig, Sommer, 1796, with 300 p. Brit. Mus. copy is in 2 pts., 1796, and Darmstadt copy in 2 pts., 1790. Altho it is not so stated, the Kopenhagen copy, dated 1790-96, may be of two eds. It is also possible the 1st pt. of the Brit. Mus. copy is merely a reissue with new date.

Rössig, Karl Heinrich.

Traktat über kultur aller sorten obstbäume &c. für gebirgige gegenden. Schneeberg, 1792. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.16; Dochnahl, p.135; Kayser 4:551)

Rössler, Mathias, "Kreis-Dechant zu Jaromirz"

Pomona Bohemica, oder Tabellarisches verzeichniss aller in der baumschule zu Jaromirz kultivirten obstsorten, nebst der provinzial-benennungen und kurzer anzeige der güte, zeit und dauer der früchte. Prag, Calve, 1795. 68 p. (Kayser, 4:551; Der Teutsche Obstgärtner, 3 (Anzeiger):iv, 1795)

----- (In Schmidt, Franz Wilibald. Sammlung physikalisch-ökonomischer aufsätze. Prag, 1795. Bd.1,no.2) (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Systematisches verzeichniss aller in der baumschule der Podiebrader Dechantey cultivirten obstsorten; mit beisetzung aller synonymen, und provinzialbenennungen, unter denen sie in pomologischen schriften vorkommen. Prag, Barth, 1798. 212 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.611; Verz. Darmstadt, p.16)

See also Kayser, 4:551; Miltitz, col.394, citing Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 20:522, & Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 55:107.

Rösslin (Rhodion, or Roeszlin), Eucharius

"Sturtevant's Notes on edible plants, ed. by U. P. Hedrick" (Albany, 1919), frequently quotes "Roeszlin" as a source, referring to his "Kreuterbuch, von natürlichem nutz und grundtlichem gebrauch der kreutter, bäum, gestעד unnd fruchten, fürnemlich Teutscher lande" (Franckfurt am Meyn, 1550), which is now in Missouri Bot. Gard. This is based on the herbal of Cuba, and often entered under Cuba or Cube, Johann von. The 1st ed. of Rösslin or Rhodion with title: "Kreutterbuch von allem erdtgewächs" (Franckfurt am Meyn, bei Christian Egenolff, 1533), is in Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist., and the 4th ed., 1569, in the Surg. Gen. Lib. Haller, 1:241, mentions eds. of 1535, 1536, 1538, 1539, and 1550. See also Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 11901; and Bradley Bib. 1:276-277.

Roger, Pierre. See Chomel, Noël. Dictionnaire oeconomique. 4. éd. Supplément. Amsterdam, 1740; Commerc, 1741.

Rohde, Eleanour Sinclair.

See Hanmer, Sir Thomas, bart. The garden book of Sir Thomas Hanmer. London [1933]

See Lawson, William. A new orchard and garden ... reprinted from the 3d ed. London, 1927.

See Passe, Crispijn van de. Hortus floridus. London, 1928-29.

See Hill, Thomas. [The proffitable arte of garden-
ing] First garden book. Herrin, Ill., 1938.

Rohr, Julius Bernhard von (1688-1742)

Compendieuse haushaltungsbibliothek, darinnen nicht allein die neuesten und besten autores, die sowohl von der haushaltung überhaupt, als vom ackerbau, viehzucht, jägerei, gärtneri, kochen, bierbrauen, weinbergen, wäldern, bergwercken u.s.w. geschrieben, recensiret und beurtheilet, sondern auch überall des autoris eigene meditationes nebst andern curieusen observationen aus den antiquitäten, der physic und mathematik eingemischet werden. Leipzig, 1716. (Brit. Mus.)

Title from Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1: 144, from copy in Royal Library Wiesbaden.
Kap. VII von der Gärtnerei.

----- 2. und verm. aufl. Leipzig, 1726. 674 p.
(Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.816)

----- 3. und viel. verm. aufl. Leipzig, Bey J. Wendlern, 1755. 692 p. (Harvard)
Kayser, 4:534, has imprint: Leipzig, Hahn.

Einleitung zu der allgemeinen land- und feld-wirthschafts-kunst derer Teutschen, darinnen die allgemeinen regeln und anmerckungen, die so wohl bey der land- und feld-oeconomie überhaupt, als insonderheit bey dem ackerbau, der viehzucht, gärtnerey, wein-bau, bierbrauen, wäldern, jägereyen, teichen und fischereyen in fast alle provinzen Teutschlands in acht zu nehmen in einer guten ordnung, ohne einmischung unnöthiger sachen, vorgetragen werden. Leipzig, Verlegts Johann Christian Martini, 1720. 990 p. (Güntz, 1:145; Horton)

Title from copy in collection of the late H. E. Horton.

"Die vierdte abtheilung, von der gärtner-ey", p.353-576, includes flower, kitchen and fruit garden, arboriculture, and description of useful exotic plants.

"Die fünffte abtheilung, von dem weinbergen", p.577-626.

Rohr, Julius Bernhard von (cont.)

Historia naturalis arborum et fruticum sylvestrium Germaniae; oder Naturmässige geschichte der von sich selbst wilde wachsenden bäume und sträucher in Teutschland. Leipzig, Bey Johann Friedrich Brauns sel. erben, 1732. 348 p. F. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.631)

Issued as Th.3 of Carlowitz, H. C. von. *Sylvicultura oeconomia*. 2. aufl. Leipzig, 1732.

----- *Naturmässige geschichte der an sich wild wachsenden bäume und sträucher in Teutschland.* Leipzig, 1754. (Güntz, 1:146; Haller, 2:165; Miltitz, col.407; Pritzel, both eds.)

This ed. apparently has German title only. Haller says it is enlarged by "J. G. Franken", while Miltitz calls the editor "F. G. Franken", probably Heinrich Gottlieb Francke.

Physicalisch-öconomischer tractat von dem nutzen der gewächse, insonderheit der kräuter und blumen in beförderung der glückseligkeit und bequemlichkeit des menschlichen lebens. Coburg, Steinmarck, 1736. 358 p. (Brit. Mus.; Pritzel, 1st ed.; Bradley Bib. 3:217)

tr *Physikalische bibliothek, worinnen die vornehmsten schriften, die zur naturlehre gehöme, angezeigt werden. Mit vielen zusätzen und verbesserungen hrsg. von A. G. Kästner.* Leipzig, 1754. 964 p. (Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Nat. Paris, 80:786; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.8)

Viticultura Germaniae oeconomica, oder Hausswirthliche auf Teutschland gerichtete nachricht von dem weinbau. Leipzig, Bey J. F. Brauns sel. erben, 1730. 417 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Röhr, Julius Bernhard von (cont.)

Vollständiges haushaltungsrecht. Leipzig, Verlegts J. C. Martini, 1716. 1686 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Fortsetzung des haushaltungsrechts. [1734]

Güntz, 3:34, says this covers material that appeared since the original ed., 1716, down to May 1, 1734.

----- Die andere auflage. Leipzig, Verlegts J. C. Martini, 1738. 1514 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Nöthiger und nützlicher vorrath von allerhand auserlesenen contracten, verträgen, recessen, bestallungen, instructionen, reversen, instrumenten, ordnungen, und andern dergleichen concepten ... zum behuf allen denjenigen, so entweder landgüter besitzen, oder dieselben zu administriren haben, nach der ordnung des Vollständigen haushaltungs-rechts von dem autore theils selbst ausgearbeitet, theils colligiret. Leipzig, Verlegts J. C. Martini, 1719. 1060 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.810)

Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 3:33-34, regards this as an edition of the "Haushaltungsrecht" first pub. 1716.

----- Vorrath von auserlesenen kontrakten ... Hrsg. von Chr. Gotthelf freiherr von Gutschmidt. Leipzig, Hahn, 1754. (Kayser, 4:534; Güntz, 1:144)

Vollständiges hausswirthschaffts-buch, welches die hausswirthschaffts-regeln, die so wohl in ansehung der oeconomie überhaupt, als insonderheit bey dem feld-bau, der viehzucht, der gärtnerey, den jagt- und forst-sachen, fischerey- und teichen, dem kochen, confituren, weinbau, bierbrauen, und andern nöthigen materien sich appliciren lassen. Leipzig, Verlegts J. F. Gleditschens seel. sohn, 1722. 1446 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- Leipzig, Brockhaus, 1751. (Kayser, 4:534)

Roll, Johann Ludwig, freiherr von. See Arcana hortensia. Costantz, 1716 et seq.

Roll, Timotheus von

Newes blumen-büchlein. Angebend die manier wie alle blumen ins gemein, unnd jede insonderheit, natürlich müsse gepflantzet werden, was jeder deren saamen, wurtze, zwibel &c. vor erden, wasser, lufft, sonnen, zeit und zeichen zu säen und versetzen erforders. So dann die handgriff alle, sonderlich die nägelein-blumen, grösser und gefüllt zumachen. Nit weniger auch ihnen die farben zugeben. Mit mehrerem kraut- und zwey-garten anhang geoffenbahret. Durch einen liebhaber der garten-recreation. Costantz, J. C. Breni, 1669. 190 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.)

Author's name mentioned in foreword, probably by the editor or publisher.

Brit. Mus. Cat. enters as: "Blumenbuechlein".

Colophon: "Gedruckt in dess H. Rom. Reichs-Statt Überlingen, Bey Pelagium Breni, 1669".

Appended are 8 p. of formal squares for laying out gardens, not found in following ed.

----- Pl. R. P. Timothei à Roll, Capuci, Neues blumenbüchlin; in welchem enthalten die weise, wie die blumen ins gemein, und jede absonderlich solle gepflanzt werden ... In disem widerholten druk von unzehlichen fehlern befrejet. [Zug? 1687] 182 p. (Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1921), p.870)

Title differs slightly from that of first ed., but the text is almost identical save for a few changes in spelling and phraseology.

Emanuel König, Georg. Helv. Cur. (1706), indicates that this ed. was published at Schaffhausen, but Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:546, gives Zug in the imprint.

Haller's citations, "Neues blumenbüchlein. A Grefflingero recusum", with reprints, "Francofurti, 1684" and "Hannover, 1692", probably refer to some entirely different work. (MFW)

Der Schweitzerische botanicus, auss des seligen Timothei a Roll Capuc. hinterlassenen garten-künsten, über den kraut- und blumen-garten. Auch die spalier, nach der natur und kunst eingerichtet durch einen liebhaber der garten-recreation. Zug, 1687. 163 p. (Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Cat. Bib. Cant. Vaud. Lausanne (1855), 4:433; Bib. Nat. Paris?)

Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.391, gives imprint:

"Zug, Franz Carl Ross, 1682", crediting copy to "B. R.", i.e. the present Bibliothèque Nationale. 1682 is probably an error for 1687.

----- Zug, 1713. (Cat. Stadtbib. Zürich, 3:1015)

See also Der Curieuse pfropff- und oculir-meister. Frankfurt & Leipzig, 1690 et seq.

1. The first part of the report is a general introduction to the subject of the study. It discusses the importance of the problem and the objectives of the research.

2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methods used in the study. It includes a description of the experimental design, the data collection procedures, and the statistical methods used for data analysis.

3. The third part of the report is a presentation of the results of the study. It includes a description of the data, a discussion of the findings, and a comparison of the results with previous research.

4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion and a discussion of the implications of the study. It includes a summary of the findings, a discussion of the limitations of the study, and a discussion of the implications of the results for future research.

5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references. It includes a list of the books, articles, and other sources used in the study.

6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix. It includes a list of the tables and figures used in the study, and a list of the data used in the study.

7. The seventh part of the report is a list of the names of the people who contributed to the study. It includes the names of the principal investigator, the co-investigators, and the research assistants.

8. The eighth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who reviewed the report. It includes the names of the reviewers and the names of the people who provided comments on the report.

9. The ninth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided funding for the study. It includes the names of the funding agencies and the names of the people who provided the funding.

10. The tenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided technical assistance. It includes the names of the technical staff and the names of the people who provided technical assistance.

11. The eleventh part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided administrative assistance. It includes the names of the administrative staff and the names of the people who provided administrative assistance.

12. The twelfth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

13. The thirteenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

14. The fourteenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

15. The fifteenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

16. The sixteenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

17. The seventeenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

18. The eighteenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

19. The nineteenth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

20. The twentieth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

21. The twenty-first part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

22. The twenty-second part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

23. The twenty-third part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

24. The twenty-fourth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

25. The twenty-fifth part of the report is a list of the names of the people who provided other assistance. It includes the names of the people who provided other assistance.

Roll, Timotheus von

Newes blumen-büchlein ... Durch einen liebhaber der garten-recreation. Costantz, 1669; and rev. ed., 1687.

Der Schweitzerische botanicus, auss des seligen P. Timothaei a Roll Capuc. hinterlassenen garten-künsten ... Durch einen liebhaber der garten-recreation. [Zug? 1687]

Very little information can be found about the reverend father Timotheus von Roll beyond that shown in the title of the 1687 edition of his "Blumen-büchlein", namely, that he was a Franciscan of the Capuchin order. His writings have not been found in the "Bibliotheca scriptorum ordinis minorum S. Francisci Capuccinorum" of Dionigi di Genova (Venetiis, 1747), or in other bibliographies of the monastic orders. It would appear that he was living in 1669, when the first edition of his "Blumen-büchlein" came out, but he must have died before 1687, inasmuch as the "Schweitzerischer botanicus" is said to be based on garden lore left by the deceased father Timotheus von Roll.

The "Neues blumen-büchlin" of 1687 says that the work is to a great extent taken from Ferrari, "De florum cultura" (1633), but, altho it quotes Ferrari directly in some cases, and covers many of the same flowers, Roll's work seems to have been rearranged and rewritten to meet some particular need.

It is probable that Haller's citations, Bib. Bot. 1:546, of "Neues blumenbüchlein. A Grefflingerero recusum", published "Frankfurti, 1684" and "Hannover, 1692", refer to some entirely different work. On the other hand, it is probable that the "Blumen-büchlein" and "New-vermehrtes blumenbüchlein", published Costantz, 1691 and 1693, and credited to J. G. Spengler, may be related to the book of Timotheus von Roll.

Emanuel König, in the preface of his "Georgica Helvetica curiosa" (1706), says Roll's "Schweitzerischer botanicus" was posthumously published by Pet. Steinkopff at Zug, in 1687, and a new issue of his "Blumen-büchlein" was published in that year at Schaffhausen, by Heinrich Scretta von Zavorziz, M.D., of that city. The fact of its publication at Schaffhausen is not confirmed by other authorities, altho it is rather plausible to suppose it was printed in the place where its editor lived. Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.870, does not even indicate the place, and Haller, Bib. Bot., 1:546, gives it as Zug. This may, however, have been due to confusion with "Der Schweitzerische botanicus", issued the same year. The Dept. Agr. copy has a dedication on the verso of the title, signed "Hircanius Starke von Zartowiz", after which is a MS note, "Anagram Hainricus Skreta von Zavorzit M.D. celeberr."

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

Roll, Timotheus von (cont.)

König, l.c., also mentions the editor's use of this name. Altho it looks quite as genuine as the real one, the latter is found in other connections that prove its authenticity, altho the spellings are far from uniform.

As no copy of "Der Schweitzerische botanicus" has been located in the United States up to the present time, it has not been personally examined. It is mentioned as "nothing but a garden book" by Emmanuel von Haller, Bib. Schweiz. Gesch. 1:505 (1785), where he treats it as anonymous, and remarks that it needs no comment, that is, in a bibliography of botanical works. That it was published, with a different editor, in the same year as the "Neues blumen-büchlin" seemed rather suspicious. This raised a question whether it might not actually be another edition of the same book, a suspicion greatly strengthened by the following discoveries.

In an examination of "Der Curieuse pfropff- und oculir-meister" (Hannover und Wolffebüttel, 1695), pt.2 was found to contain references to Timotheus von Roll, with mention of the dates 1669 and 1687. This suggested that pt.2 might be based upon one of Roll's books. Some of the material could be recognized in the "Neues blumen-büchlin" of 1687, but the phraseology was quite different, and the latter book contained little or none of the lore on the influence of the planets and signs of the Zodiac that appeared in "Der Curieuse pfropff- und oculir-meister". Finding that the Stadtbibliothek of Zürich owned a copy of the 1713 edition of the "Botanicus", as well as other books that were involved, we sent a number of extracts from "Der Curieuse pfropff- und oculir-meister" to be compared there. Dr. Hans Barth of that library discovered that the 2d part of this work had been reprinted almost verbatim from "Der Schweitzerische botanicus". (Hans Barth to MFW, May 31, 1921).

Seguier, Bib. Bot., p.391, lists the "Schweitzerischer botanicus" with imprint: "Zug, Franz Carl Ross, 1682", and while it is likely that the printer's name is correct, the date is not given by other authorities; and in view of the fact that 1687 is cited in part 2 of "Der Curieuse pfropff- und oculir-meister", it does not seem probable that the "Botanicus" could have been issued as early as 1682. However, Seguier credits his entry to "B. R." or Bibliothèque Royale, that is, the present Bibliothèque Nationale, so that it should be possible to check this imprint date.

(MFW - Mar. 1936)

Roman, Adriaen. See Samenspraecck tusschen Waermondts en Gaer-goedt. Haarlem, 1637 et seq.

Rome d'Ardène, Jean Paul de. See Ardène, Jean Paul de Rome d'.

Romme, Gilbert (1750-1795)

Annuaire du cultivateur, pour la troisième année de la République, présenté le 30 pluviôse de l'an II^e à la Convention nationale, qui en a décrété l'impression et l'envoi, pour servir aux écoles de la République. Paris, De l'Imprimerie nationale des lois, an III^e [1795] 318 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Soc. Nat. Hort. France)

Leroy, Dict. Pomol. 6:323 (1879), gives title: "Annuaire du cultivateur, réimprimée par ordre du Département de Maine-et-Loire, 1793-1794." This suggests the possibility of issue in parts during that year, but may have been only an attempt to approximate the "An. III^e" of the imprint. Cat. Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1900), p.40, gives title as in Dept. Agr. copy, but place of publication, "Auxerre."

Ronconi, Ignazio

La coltivazione italiana, ossia Dizionario d'agricoltura. Venezia, per Francesco Sansoni, 1771. 2 v. (Lastri, Bib. Georg. p.110; Re, Diz. Rag. Lib. Agr. 3:318; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.8712)

Re's review says the author himself states that this was modelled after the French work; "L'Agronome." this is also shown in the preface to the 1783 ed., v.1, p.ix-x, probably reprinted from the original one. Presumably the work intended is "L'agronome, ou Dictionnaire portatif du cultivateur," by Pons Augustin Alletz, 1760 et seq.

Re uses the inverted title: "Dizionario d'agricoltura, ossia La coltivazione italiana," which seems to have been adopted after the 2d ed., 1776.

----- Ed. 2a. Venezia, Franc. Sanzoni, 1776. 2 v. (Bib. Com. Palermo)

Cat. Bib. Com. Palermo (1855-57) p.887, confirms above earlier title quoted from Lastri.

----- Dizionario d'agricoltura o sia la coltivazione italiana. Nuova ed., corretta e notabilmente accresciuta dall'autore di molti utilissimi articoli a maggior comodo degli amatori dell'agricoltura. Venezia, F. Sansoni, 1783. 4 v. (Dept. Agr.; Rothamsted)

----- Ed.5. Venezia, 1804. 5 v. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.8712)

Roquefort, Jean Baptiste Bonaventure de (1777-1834) See Le Grand d'Aussy, Pierre Jean Baptiste. Histoire de la vie privée des Français. Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1815.

Rose, John (1619?-1677)

"John Rose, gard'ner to His Majesty, at his royal garden in St. James's. Formerly gard'ner to Her Grace the Duchess of Somerset." --- Cf. title of "The English vineyard" (London, 1672)

See also account by W. Roberts, Gard. Chron. (3) 62:235 (Dec.15,1917), and "Early writers on English gardening no.6," Jour. Hort. 54:114-116 (1875)

The English vineyard vindicated. London, 1666.
(Brit. Mus.)

Edited with a preface, by "Philocepos"
(John Evelyn).

Gard. Chron. (3) 38:406 (Dec.9,1905) mentions copy of this ed. lately sold from the library of William Paul.

Apparently only the first ed. was issued independently, all later ones being appended to Bonnefons, "The French gardiner."

The English vineyard vindicated. With an address, where the best plants are to be had at easie rates. London, Printed by J. M. for John Crook, 1669. 48 p.
(With Bonnefons, Nicolas de. The French gardiner. London, 1669) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

----- London, Printed by S. S. for B. Teuke [sic] 1672. 48 p. (With Bonnefons, Nicolas de. The French gardiner. 3d ed. London, 1672). (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Patent Off. Lib. Ct. Brit.; Lindley)

----- London, Printed by T. R. & N. T. for B. Tooke, 1675. 48 p. (With Bonnefons, Nicolas, de. The French gardener. London, 1675). (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Kew; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

----- The English vineyard vindicated, by J. Rose. London, 1691. (With Bonnefons, Nicolas de. The French gardener, 4th ed. London, 1691) (Brit. Mus.)

Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl. See Reid, John. The Scots gard'ner. London, 1907.

Rosenkranz, Johann

Aufmerksamer holländischer gärtner. Amsterdam, 1760. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):711)

Boehmer says: "Holländisch," whence we infer the original work was in Dutch; but we have not been able to find its title.

----- Der holländische aufmerksame gärtner. Amsterdam, 1769. (Jacob, Rept. Tulip Nomencl. Com. (1917), p.151) *^ E. H. Krelage, Haarlem, acc. to Frans Halsmus, Cdl.,*

mit { As the order of this title differs from that given by Boehmer as well as that of the revised ed. of 1783, it is possible that Jacob's entry is inaccurate. (MFW)

----- Der aufmerksame holländische gärtner, in welchem die täglichen anzeigen aller behandlung von mistbeeten, treibkästen, baumschnitt und blumenwerk vollständig verfasst. In verbesserter schreibart, mit einigen anmerkungen und zusätzen von Wilh. Christ. Rudloff. Frankfurt a. M., Osterrieth, 1783. 336 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1892), p.623-624; Verz. Gartenbau-Ver. Darmstadt, p.8)

Kayser, 4:544, gives Herrmann as publisher.

Roseo, Mambrino. See Herrera, Gabriel Alonzo de. [Obra de agricultura] Libro di agricultura utilissimo. [Venetia, 1557] et seq.

Rosny, de.

Le parfait oeconome, contenant ce qu'il est utile et nécessaire de sçavoir à tous ceux qui ont les biens à la campagne. Paris, C. Prudhomme, 1710. 131 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1893), p.342)

Seguier, p.391, gives author's initial, "[N.....]"

[Rosset, Pierre Fulcrand de] (1708-1788)

L'agriculture, poëme. Paris, Impr. royale, 1774.
272 p. (Bouchard-Huzard, p.998)

Bouchard-Huzard, l.c.l., says that this was completed by a "7^e chant" published in 1782. The poem then became: L'agriculture, poëme. Paris, 1774-1782. "Seule édition complète." See next entry.

----- Paris, Imprimerie royale, 1774-82. 2 v.
in 1. (Dept. Agr.)

----- 2^e éd. Paris, Moutard, 1777. 256 p.
(Bouchard-Huzard, p.998)

Brunet, 4:94, notes that the edition of 1777 does not contain the supplement, i.e. 7th book, first published in 1782. This tallies with Bouchard-Huzard's statement about editions both of 1777 and of 1800: "Ne contient encore que six chants."

For this edition Bouchard-Huzard gives alternative title: "Les Géorgiques françaises."

----- 3^e éd. conformé à la 2^e. Lausanne, Hignou;
Paris, Deroy, 1800. 256 p. (Bouchard-Huzard, p.998)

Rossi, Bastiano de' (fl.1585-1605) See Crescenzi, Pietro de. [Opus ruralium commodorum] Trattato dell'agricoltura. Firenze, 1605 et seq.

Rossi, Domenico de'.

Dissertazione sull' agricoltura, con un nuovo metodo di unire o maritare due peri di qualità diversa, per ottenere un frutto misto di sapori Fuligno, Tommasini, 1786. (Re, 3:320-321; Niccoli, p.311)

Rossi, Giovanni Giacomo de ("Ioannes Iacobus de Rubeis")

Giardino di fiori naturalissimi si vendomo. Roma
[n.d.] (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Dept. Agr. copy bound with Robert, Nicolas. *Variae ac multifformes florum species.*
Romae, 1665.

Nuova curiosa raccolta di piu vaghi fiori immitati
dai naturale in Parigi. Roma, 1680. 12 pl. F°. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 38 (1921), no.882; Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 61:25, no.471)

Nova raccolta di fiori cavati da naturale. Roma,
1649. (Dept. Agr.)

Dept. Agr. copy bound with Robert, Nicolas. *Variae ac multifformes florum species.*
Romae, 1665.

See also Falda, Giovanni Battista. *Li giardini di Roma.* Roma [1670?] et seq.

Rossignol, Jean Joseph. *Botanique élémentaire.* See Grace, Thomas François de. *Le jardinier portatif.* Paris, 1784.

Rothfelser, Ernst Abraham Dehn-. See Dehn-Rotfelser.

Rothmahler.

Stollbergischer gartenbau. Leipzig, 1713. (Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1):697)

Rottendorf, Bernard. See Ferrari, Giovanni Battista. *De florum cultura.* Ed. nova. Amstelodami, 1646; 1664.

Roubo, André Jacob.

Art du treillageur ou menuiserie des jardins. Paris, Impr. de Delatour, 1775. 278 p. 45 pl. F°. (Bouchard-Huzard, p.976)

"Extrait de la Description des arts et métiers.-- 4e et dernière partie de l'Art du menuisier, pages 1037-1312 et pl.338-382."-- Bouchard-Huzard, l.c.

Gibault, Étude (1905), p.737, mentions this work.

Roux, Augustin (1726-1776)

Dictionnaire domestique portatif, contenant toutes les connoissances relatives à l'oeconomie domestique & rurale. Par une société de gens de lettres [A. Roux, J. Goulin et F. A. A. de La Chesnaye-Desbois] Paris, Vincent, 1762-64. 3 v. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

Traité de la culture et de la plantation des arbres a ouvrer. Paris, C. A. Jombert, 1750. 357 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Traité physique de la culture, & de la plantation des arbres. Paris, 1765. (Haller, 2:553)

Rovetta, Angelo Maria. See Rapin, René. [Hortorum libri IV] I fiori. Verona, 1827.

[Royen, Adrian van] (1705-1779)

[Ericetum africanum. Leyden, n.d.] 40 pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

The plates themselves are marked: "P. Cattell del." and "J: v: d. Spyk fecit"; but except that all represent Ericaceous species, there is nothing to identify them. Pritzel, 2d ed., and Cat. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. state that these are all that were completed of an "Ericetum africanum," projected by Adrian van Royen, which was never published.

Royer, Johann

Beschreibung des gantzen Fürstlichen Braunschweigischen gartens zu Hessen, mit seinen künstlichen abtheilungen ... brünnen und aussgehawenen bildern. Auch ... specification aller derer simplicium und gewächse, so von anno 1607 biss in das 1647 jahr darinnen ... gezeuget worden. Halberstadt, Typ. Kolwald, 1648. 128 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Pritzel, 1st and 2d eds., gives printer, contents and paging of this 1648 ed. This is also cited by Gothein, 2:469, and Miltitz, col.211.

----- Zum andern truck vermehret. Braunschweig, 1651. (Brit. Mus.; Kew)

Title indicates that this revision covers all plants grown in the garden "von A^o 1607-1651."

Haller, 1:475, notes a copy of this work with date 1653, but without place of publication; possibly there might have been a reissue of the 2d ed. in 1653, or Haller's date may be a misprint for that of the following ed.

Royer, Johann. (cont.)

----- Zum andern truck vermehret und verbessert. Braunschweig, G. Müller, 1658. 130 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no. 8801)

Title indicates that this revision covers all plants grown from 1607-1658.

Rozier, Francois (1734-1793)

Cours complet d'agriculture théorique, pratique, économique, et de médecine rurale et vétérinaire. Ou Dictionnaire universel d'agriculture ... rédigé par Rozier ... Précédé d'un discours sur l'exposition ... de l'économie rurale ... par M. A. Thouin. Paris, 1781-1805. 12 v. (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

The Brit. Mus. Cat., from which our title and collation are taken, gives the dates as 1801-05, but the dates of volumes of the Dept. Agr. copy, v.1-10, run from 1785 to 1800. Volumes 1, 2, 3, 6, are dated 1785; v.4, 7, 1786; v.5, 1787; v.8, 1789; v.9, 1796; v.10, 1800. The Lib. Cong. set likewise has v.1-10, 1785-1800.

Pritzel, both eds., and Brunet, 4:106, both give 1781 as date when publication began. The Dept. Agr. copy of v.1, with date 1785, contains the "avis de l'éditeur," p.vi, which apologizes for delay in the appearance of the first volume, which had been advertised for the end of 1780. On the opposite page is the "approbation," which is dated May 16, 1781. Dugour, in his sketch of the life and works of Rozier, in v.10, p.i-xvj, states (p.x) that "Le premier volume du Cours d'agriculture parut en 1783." Altho we do not find any evidence of the issue of this work in parts, it is possible that some portion of v.1 may have come out prior to the title date 1785.

Pritzel states that the last 3 v., prepared after the death of Rozier in 1793, were edited by André Thouin and Antoine Augustin Parmentier. As a matter of fact, v.10, 1800, was edited by Chaptal, Dussieux, Lasteyrie, Cadet-de-Vaux, Parmentier, Gilbert, Rougier-Labergerie and Chambon, while the names of Thouin and Parmentier appear at the head of the list of editors of v.11 and v.12, both issued in 1805, according to Allg. Lit. Ztg., May 23, 1807, no.123, col.977-980; and Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib., 23:259-266 (1805). The long intervals between the last 4 volumes may account for some other incomplete copies, such as that of the Roy. Agr. Soc. in 10 v. (1797-1800), and one of 8 v. in the N. Y. Society Library.

(1931)

Little information about this relation exists in
the present form (1931-1932).

... of the ... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

The ... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

The ... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

The ... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

The ... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

The ... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...
... of ...

Rozier, Francois (cont.)

----- Genève, 1793. 2 v. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Paris, Les libraires associés, 1793. (Brunet 4:106)

Brunet, l.c., calls this "l'édition de Lyon."

----- [Spanish] Curso completo ó diccionario universal de agricultura teórica-práctica, económica y de medicina rural y veterinaria, escrito en frances por una sociedad de agrónomos y ordenado por el abate Rozier, traducido al castellano por D. Juan Alvarez Guerra, individuo de la Sociedad económica de Madrid. Madrid, Imprenta real, 1797-1803. 16 v. (Ramirez, p.101; Bradley Bib. 3:30)

Manière de cultiver la navette et le colzat (par Francois Rozier) Paris, 1771. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.11678, after Barbier.

----- Traité sur la meilleure manière de cultiver la navette et le colsat, et d'en extraire une huile dépouillée de son mauvais goût. Paris, 1774. (Brit. Mus.)

Evidently a new edition of the work, since the Brit. Mus. refers to a German version of the same title published in the Kleine Schriften der Schweiz. Gesell. in Bern, in 1762.

Ruardi, Johannes (1746-1715) praeses.

De atmosphaera, ejusque quam exserit in vegetabilia actione. - Groningae, apud J. Bolt, 1795. 81 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Diss. - Groningen (J. A. Uilken, respondent and author)

Rubbi, Andrea. See Roberti, Giovanni Battista. Le fragole, poemetto. Venezia [1790?]

Rubeis, Ioannes Iacobus de. See Rossi, Giovanni Giacomo de.

(.000, .370, .000) .73 .695E, 27500

1050.

Rudbeck, Olaus Johannis (1630-1702), "Rudbeck the elder."

For information about Rudbeck and his works see the following:

Amoureux, P. J. Notice sur un livre de botanique des plus rares et sur son auteur. Mém. Soc. Linn. Paris, 4:118-131. 1826 [May 1825]

Herdin, K. W. Olof Rudbeck den äldres Hortus botanicus, en topografisk studie. Svenska Linné-Sällsk. Aarskr. 8:14-24. 1925.

Rudbecksstudier, festskrift vid Uppsala Universitets minnesfest till högtidlighållande av 300-årsminnet av Olof Rudbeck. Uppsala, 1930.

Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:529-530.

Krok, Bib. Bot. Suec. (1925), p.604-605.

Krok is authority for full name and dates.

Rudbeck's works are perhaps not appropriate to a list of books on gardening, but a few of them which are said to contain introduced species are tentatively set down here, because of their rarity, for later examination. (MFW)

Campi Elysii liber secundus, opera Olai Rudbeckii, patris & filii, editus ... Then andre delen af Glysis wald. Upsala, 1701. 239 p. F°. (Kungliga Bib. Stockholm; Uppsala Univ. Bib.; Bergianska Bib.)

This was the first part issued of an intended work in 12 volumes, for which about 11,000 figures had been prepared when everything was lost in the great fire of Upsala in 1702. The 2d volume of the work had also been published in 1702, but very few copies of either had been taken from the press, and both are excessively rare. Only a few copies are known of Liber I, 1702, comprising the grasses, sedges and rushes, which is reproduced in "Reliquiae Rudbeckianae" (London, 1789), but is not included in this bibliography. Liber II, 1701, containing the bulbous plants: iris, narcissus, hyacinth, tulip, lilies and saffron, is said to be even more rare than the first. Above examples are listed by Krok, Bib. Bot. Suec., p.604, besides which Jackson, Guide Lit. Bot., p.30, mentions a complete copy in the Sherardian library at Oxford. Haller, Bib. Bot., 1:530, said that he possessed a copy of Liber II; but there is no trace of its present location.

Rudbeck, Olaus Johannis (1630-1702) (cont.)

Deliciae vallis Jacobaeae, sive Jacobs daal ... Magni Gabrielis de la Gardie etc. praedii et hortorum prope Stockholmiam, elogium & descriptio. Upsaliae, excudit H. Curio, A. 1666. 361 p. (Linn. Soc. London)

Haller, 1:529, and Miltitz, col.175, give the date as 1664, but Krok, p.604, whence this title is quoted, does not indicate an edition of that date. It has somewhere been said that this work lists a good many introduced plants.

Horticultura nova upsaliensis. Resp. Cust. Lohrman. Upsaliae, 1664. (Brit. Mus.; Linn. Soc. London)

Cat. Linn. Soc. enters under Rudbeck; Brit. Mus. Cat. under the respondent, Lohrman.

This must be the "*De horticultura libellus*" (1664), credited by Haller, 1:523, to "Gustav Lahnmann," and by Seguiet, p.373, to "Gustavius Lahrman." Burchardt, *Teutscher Obstgärtner*, 16:41, gives respondent as "Lehrmann."

Hortus botanicus variis exoticis indigenisque plantis instructus. Upsalae, excudit Henricus Curio, Anno 1685. 120 p. 16cm. (Lib. Cong.)

Haller, 1:529, says these are mostly indigenous Swedish plants.

Rudbeck, Olof (1660-1740), "Rudbeck the younger."

See sketch in *Acta K. Vetensk. Soc. Upsala*, 1740, p.124-132 (1744); also Haller, *Bib. Bot.* 1:632; and Krok, *Bib. Bot. Suec.*, p.606.

Propagatio plantarum botanico-physica, quam experientia & rationibus stabilitam, figuris aeneis exornatam, et huic nostro climati adcommodatam ... praeside A. Drossandro ... Dissertatione publica evulgat ... O. Rudbeck. Upsalae, excudit H. Curio [1686] 142 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. says this has 2 title-pages, Drossander's name being only on the 2d. Name of publisher is from Pritzel, 1st ed. Haller, *Bib. Bot.* 1:632, calls this a "juvenile work."

See also Rudbeck, Olaus Johannis. *Campi Elysii liber secundus.* Upsala, 1701.

Rudloff, Wilhelm Christ. See Rosenkranz, Johann. *Der aufmerksame holländische gärtner.* Frankfurt, 1783.

Rudolphi, Johann Christian "Pfarrer in Röhrsdorf."

Carnation and auricula specialist. Has been credited with authorship of "Aurikel-flor," two hefts of plates accompanied by a few papers on this flower, issued by Erbstein, Meissen, 1791-95, because he wrote an article in the 1st heft. Cf. Annalen der Botanick, 1:130-132 (1791).

Beilage zur nelkentheorie, in einem briefe an einen freunde. Meissen, 1787. 1 plate. (Dochnahl, p.137)

This may have some relation to the author's "Nelkentheorie" of the same date, q.v.

----- 2. auflage. Meissen, Goedsche, 1799. 1 pl. (Dochnahl, 1.c.)

Beschreibung zum riss einer zur gesunden wachsthum der pflanzen vortheilhaften nelken- und aurikel-stellage. Freiburg, 1788. (Kayser, 4:565)

Gartenkalender auf das ganze jahr, mit bemerkungen vierzigjähriger erfahrung. Meissen, Goedsche, 1802. (Dochnahl, 1.c.; Kayser, 1.c.; Miltitz, col.341; Verz. Gartenb. Ver. Darmstadt (1875), p.8)

----- Neue ausgabe. Meissen, Goedsche, 1816. (Brit. Mus.; Kayser, 1.c.; Miltitz, col.358)

Nelkentheorie, oder Eine in systematischer ordnung nach der natur gemalte nelken-tabelle. Meissen, Erbstein, 1787. F^o. (Pritzel, 1st ed.; Dochnahl, 1.c.)

Pritzel and Dochnahl give the same title for both editions, altho other citations vary considerably. Rudolphi himself, in Annalen der Gärtnerey (1797), st.7, p.128, refers to this as his "Nelken-tabelle," published at Meissen, 1787, by Erbstein, saying the publisher in his list for 1796 had promised to get out another ed., correcting the errors of the first one. This ed. is cited in Ann. d. Gärt. st.1, p.20 and st.2, p.5 (1795), as "Nelkentheorie."

----- 2. verb. und mit einer abhandlung verm. aufl. Meissen, K. F. W. Erbstein, 1799. 20 p. 1 pl. F^o. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.618)

The imprint and collation are from Pritzel, 1st ed. Kayser, 4:565, gives Goedsche as publisher, but Erbstein is given in Annalen der Gärtnerey (1799), st.10, p.77. In this review the added "abhandlung" is said to be one by Rudolphi reprinted from Ann. d. Gärt. (1797), st. 5, p.1-8, with title: "Ein bewährter vorthail viel und guten nelken-saamen zu erbauen."

Rudolphi, Johann Christian (cont.)

----- Weimar, Industrie-Comptoir, 1816. (Kayser)

See also Aurikel-flor, oder Nach der natur gemaltes
verzeichniss aller vorzüglich schönen und guten sortiments-
aurikel. Meissen, 1791-95.

Ruel, Jean (1479-1537)

De natura stirpium libri tres. Parisiis, ex officina Simonis Colinaei, 1536. 884 p. F°. (Dept. Agr. etc)

"Jean Ruel, who was physician to Francois 1^{er}, notes certain varieties of fruit trees with their common names in French together with many native and cultivated species." - Gibault, Étude, p.712.

The book is dedicated by its author to "François, first of that name, most Christian king of the Gauls." This monarch is credited with bringing Florentine gardeners into France, where they began to develop methods of gardening based on local conditions, and made some of the earliest contributions to the indigenous literature of the subject. See Savastano's discussion of the appendices to the first French version of Crescenzi, in Ann. R. Staz. Sper. Agrumic. e Fruttic. Acireale, 6:110-115 (1922). Ruel's names throw some light on the plant materials of the period. Altho Gibault refers to them as common names, they are usually somewhat Latinized, and the vernacular form is often hard to recognize.

Ruel also, in the introductory part of his work, gives a few cultural directions: "De hor-tensium semente, & quo tempore sata nascuntur" (p.49-56); "De insitione" (p.86-90) etc.

Other issues of this book are: Basileae, in officina Frobeniana, 1537, 1543, and 1573, all in folio; and Venezia, per Bernardum Bindonum, 2 v. in octavo.

De Bure, Vol. de la Jurisprudence (1764), p. 322-323, item 1558, notes the excellence of the 1st ed. by Colinaeus, but says copies thereof are not very expensive. At the present time, this edition is located in most of the important botanical libraries and other large collections, while the later issues are somewhat less common.

(MFW-May 12,1936)

Rueneuve, Angran de

Observations sur l'agriculture et le jardinage. Paris,
C. Prudhomme, 1712. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Bib.
Nat. Paris)

----- Paris, 1740. 3 v. (Pritzel, 1st ed.: Haller,
2:107)

Rutter, John

Modern Eden; or, The gardener's universal guide: Con-
taining plain and familiar instructions, for performing ev-
ery branch of gardening, whether relating to ornament or
utility. By John Rutter ... and Daniel Carter. London,
Printed for J. Cooke, 1767. 402 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept.
Agr.; Lindley) *Bib. Nat. Paris*

Final page incorrectly numbered 396.

An edition with date 1763, quoted by Ernest
W. Stevens, of Cannington, Bridgewater, England,
Catalog, 1916, pt.1, no.458, is not confirmed by
other authority. In the 1767 ed., however, the
author describes experiments with dates therefor
in the years 1757 and 1758. On p.161 he states:
"It is about a year since I began the trials; and
between that time and this, I have made them var-
ious ways." An edition of 1763, therefore, would
not have been impossible.

----- London, Printed for J. Cooke, 1769. 402 p.
(Mass. Hort. Soc.; Lindley)

Final page incorrectly numbered 396.

Rydbeck, Eric O. Tal om planterings nytta och nödvändighet.
See Swederus, Magnus Bernhard. Linné och växtodlingen.
Uppsala, 1907.



S., F. A. C. von. See Pfeiffer, Johann Friedrich von. Lehrbegriff sämtlicher oeconomischer und cameralwissenschaften. Theil I. Mannheim, 1773.

Brit. Mus. Cat. gives reference thus. Güntz does not indicate even the initials of F. A. C. von S.

S., H. (fl. 1716) See Stevenson, Henry.

S., J. See Smith, John. Profit and pleasure united, or The husbandman's magazine. London, 1684 et seq.

S., J. C. E. (fl. 1776 et seq.) See Schmid, Johann Christian Ernst.

S., J. G. M. P. See Müller, Johann Georg, "Pfarrer zu Stettin."

S., P. See Ein neues garten-, baum- und peltz-büchlein. [Leipzig, 1740?]

S., R., "Gent." See The gardener's pocket-book. London [1754; 1770?]

S., S. A more compendious, but more particular method ... for the raising Italian brocoli, Spanish cardoon, celeriac, fenochi [etc.] London, [1727?] See Switzer, Stephen.

S., W. Instructions for increasing of mulberie trees. London, 1609. See Stallenge, William.

S. B. See Blagrove, Joseph.

S. G. See Gilbert, Samuel.

S. G. See Meager, Leonard. The English gardener. London, 1670; also 10th ed., London, 1704.

S. J. See The Vineyard. London, 1727; 1732.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.
2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.
2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.
2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.
2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.
2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.
2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.
2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

2. E. A. C. von. See W. H. Miller, Johann Sebastian Bach, London.

Saboureux de la Bonneterie, Charles Louis or Charles Francois
(c.1725-1781) See [Scriptores rei rusticae] L'économie
rurale. Paris, 1771-75.

Sacchi, Bartolomeo de'. See Platina i.e. Bartolomeo (or Bapti-
sta) de'Sacchi di Piadena.

Sacconi, Agostino.

Ristretto delle piante, con suoi nomi antichi e moderni,
della terra, aria e sito, ch' amano. Vienna d'Austria,
Typ. Heyinger, 1697. 127 p. (Brit. Mus.)
Edited by Francesco Persio Sacconi.
See also Pritzel, both eds.

Sacconi, Francesco Persio. See Sacconi, Agostino. Ristretto
delle piante, con suoi nomi antichi e moderni. Vienna,
1697.

Sachs, Philipp Jakob (Sachse de Lewenheimb, Philippus Jacobus)
(1627-1672)

ΑΜΠΕΛΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ, sive Vitis viniferae ejusque partium
consideratio physico-philologico-historico-medico-chymica.
Lipsiae, impensis Viti Jacobi Trescheri, Bibliop., typis
Christiani Michaëlis, 1661. 670 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.;
Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Kew)

Saint-Etienne, Claude

Abrégé des bons fruits avec la manière de les connoi-
tre & de cultiver les arbres par Don Claude S. Etienne
Feuillant, à Paris 1675.

Altho this title is given fully by Müchhau-
sen, Hausvater, 2(1):145, and also notedⁿ brief-
ly by Haller, 1:509, it almost certainly refers
to the work of the same title by Jean Merlet,
which was published anonymously in 1675. See
Merlet, Jean. Abrégé des bons fruits. 1665
et sequitur.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Abstracts of the literature on the history of the French language, 1950-1955. See also the French language, 1950-1955.

Saint-Etienne, Claude (cont.)

Instruction pour connoître les bons fruits & les arbres fruitiers, selon les mois de l'année, & la façon de les cultiver, par Claude de Saint-Etienne, Bernardin. Paris, De Sercy, 1660.

Title from Lelong, Bib. Hist. France, 2.éd., 1:199. It is not certain, however, whether the author's name is given exactly as above in the 1st ed. Gibault, Jour. Soc. Nat. Hort. France, 1905, p.729, gives the title briefly, saying the work was reprinted in 1670 and 1687 with a slightly modified title. Seguiet, p.392, Haller, 1:509, and Miltitz, col.288, give only the later form of title, "Nouvelle instruction" &c.

----- Nouvelle instruction pour connoître les bons fruits, selon les mois de l'année ... Par le R. P. dom C. S. E. Paris, C. de Sercy, 1670. 218 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

----- 2^e éd. 1687. 166 p. (Lechevalier, Cat.81, no.747)

The name of the printer has not been found. Lechevalier is our only authority for the paging, but this edition is noted by Lelong, Miltitz, Seguiet, Haller, and Gibault.

----- See also Traité de la connoissance des bons fruits. Paris, 1782.

Saint Isidore de Seville. See Isidore, saint (570-636), bishop of Seville.

Saint-Péravi, Guérineau de. See Guérineau de Saint-Péravi, Jean Nicolas Marcellin.

Saint Pierre, Louis de

The art of planting and cultivating the vine; as also of making, fining, and preserving wines, &c. according to the most approved methods in the most celebrated wine-countries in France. London, J. Wilkie [etc.] 1772. 344 p. (Dept. Agr.; Boston Athen.; Brit. Mus.)

A proposal for the further encouragement of the production of silk and growing of vines at the colony of New Bourdeaux in South Carolina, settled by French Protestants. [London] 1772. (Brit. Mus.)

Saint-Simon, Maximilien Henri, marquis de (1720-1799)

Des jacintes, de leur anatomie, reproduction et culture. Amsterdam (De l'imprimerie de C. Eel] 1768. ^ (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Linnean Soc.; Lindley) - *Wageningen, 1932*

/1647

See Roberts, W. The hyacinth in 1768. Gard. Chron. (3)22:377 (Nov. 27, 1897); also his The Voorhelms of Haarlem. Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc. 60: 199-208 (May 1935)

Salberg, Johan (1741-1811) See Linné, Carl von. Fructus esculenti. Upsaliae, 1763.

Salisbury, William (d.1823)

A catalogue of the Brompton botanic garden, being a list of such plants as are cultivated therein. To which is added, a list of the subscribers. Part I, containing hardy plants. London, Printed by W. Bulmer and co., for Curtis and Salisbury, Botanic garden, Brompton, 1803. 116 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

Note at end: "Part II. Containing the tender exotics, will be ready for delivery in a short time; when an English index of the whole will be given." We have not discovered whether this was ever issued.

A catalogue of the London botanic garden, now establishing in Sloane street, being a reference to the plants cultivated therein, with appropriate marks denoting the compost in which each is cultivated, and a short dissertation on soils. Chelsea [1809] Pt. 1. (Arn. Arb.)

Hortus Paddingtonensis; or A catalogue of plants cultivated in the garden of J. Symmons, Esq., Paddington-House. London, typ. Conchman, 1797. 97 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Linnean Soc.)

See also Abercrombie, John. Abercrombie's practical gardener. 4th ed. London, 1834.

Salmon, William (1644-1713)

Botanologia. The English herbal: or, History of plants. London, Printed by I. Dawks, for H. Rhodes and J. Taylor, 1710. 1296 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley; Linnean Soc.)

The Arn. Arb. and Linnean Soc. catalogs give date 1710-1711. Pritzel, 1st ed., and Bradley Bib., 1:289, say 2 v., 1710-1711.

----- London, 1760. 1296 p. (Arn. Arb.)

Choice experiments and observations on building, husbandry, gardening, mechanics, chemistry, painting, &c. London, 1723. (Watt 2:col.829i; McDonald, p.208; Perkins, Brit. & Irish Writers on Agric., p.102)

McDonald and Perkins give title as "Choice experiments and observations on husbandry, &c."

Saluste, Guillaume de, seigneur du Bartas. See Du Bartas, Guillaume de Saluste, seigneur.

Salvemini da Castiglione, F[rédéric?] See Hirschfeld, Christian
Cajus Lorenz. [Theorie der gartenkunst] Théorie de l'art
des jardins. Leipzig, 1779-85.

Salzman, Friedrich Zacharias (d.1801)

Gründliche anweisung, wie man allerley küchengewächse
und spezereykräuter durchs ganze jahr behandeln soll ...
mit einer monatlichen nachweisung. Berlin, Sander, 1781-
83. 2 v. (Dochnahl, p.138; Kayser 5:18)

1.th. Die küchengewächse. 1781. 2.th. Kurz-
gefasste aber doch ausführliche holländische früh-
treiberei für früchte und blumen. 1783.

Above title is taken from Hirschfeld, Garten-
Kal., 1782, p.42, where 1.th. is reviewed.

----- 2. aufl. Berlin, Sander, 1786-87. 2 v.
(Dochnahl, p.138; Kayser 5:18)

Miltitz, col.318, and Kat. Bibl. Gartenb. Ver.
Berlin, 6.aufl., p.63, give date 1786 only for the
2d ed., while Verz. Darmstadt, p.22, gives 1787
only. The titles of the 2 vols. are like those
given above for 1st ed.

----- 3. aufl. Berlin, 1787. 208 p. (Dultz, Ant.-
Kat.3, no.1218)

Pomologia oder Fruchtlehre, enthaltend eine anweisung,
alles in freyer luft unsres klima's wachsenden obstes an
sein farbe, gestalt, geschmack und dem namen nach zu ken-
nen, nebst dererselben bäume kurzgefasster kultur. Pots-
dam, Sommer, 1774. 182 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.8978;
Dultz, Ant. Kat.3, no.1217)

----- 2. verb. aufl. Berlin, Sander, 1793. 196 p.
(Kat. Landb. Bib. København, (1898), p.609; Verz. Darm-
stadt, p.13)

Sambach, Johann Georg

Kleiner haus-, gesundheit-, feld- und kirchen-kalendar;
das ist Kurtze beschreibung der monaten ... nicht weniger
aller reguln zum feld u. ackerbau ... sowol aus David Ori-
gano als andern zusammen getragen, anjetzo aber dem gemein-
en mann zum besten in dis kleine format in die teutsche
sprache übersetzt. Nürnberg, 1683. (Güntz, Handb.
Landw. Litt. 1:134)

Güntz quotes title from copy in Royal Library,
Dresden, saying this work is of interest in the
care of the garden and vineyard.

Sandahl, Isaac. See Trozelius, Clas Blechert. En hushållares
upmärksamhet vid växt-riket. Lund [1760]

Sandrart, Johann Jacob von. - See Falda, Giovanni Battista. Li giardini di Roma. Nürnberg, 1692 et seq. See Blumen- und insecten-buch. Nürnberg [1720?]

Sansovino, Francesco (1521-1586)

Della agricoltura di M. Giovanni Tatti [pseud.] Lucchese libri cinque. Ne quali si contengono tutte le cose appartenenti al bisogno della villa, tratte da gli antichi & da moderni scrittori. In Venetia, Appresso F. Sansovino, et compagni, 1560. 187 ff. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889) cl.XI,p.10)

Güntz, Handb. 1:81, says "Buch I" is on viticulture, II on gardening, III on arboriculture.

British Museum has an ed. with 1560 as title date, but 1561 in colophon, while there appear to be copies with either the one date or the other in both title and colophon, showing editions of these dates to be identical.

----- Venezia, 1660. (Re. Diz. Rag. 4: 112; Seguiet, p.397)

Dulau, Cat. 81 (Feb.1920) no.416, quotes an ed. of 1659; but we have a note on which no authority is cited that this ed. is an error, and the date on the title page has been tampered with.

See also Crescenzi, Pietro de. [Opus ruralium commodorum] Pietro Crescentio tradotto nuovamente per Francesco Sansovino. Venezia, 1561; 1564.

See also Palladius, R. T. A. [De re rustica] La villa di Palladio. In Venetia, 1560.

Sapidus, Sulpitius. See [Geoponika] Cassii Dionysii Uticensis De agricultura libri xx. Lugduni, 1543.

Sarchiani, Guiseppe (1746-1821)

See Soderini, Giovanni Vittore. Della cultura degli orti e giardini. Firenze, 1814.

See Soderini, Giovanni Vittore. Trattato degli arbori. Milano, 1851.

See Soderini, Giovanni Vittore. Trattato di agricoltura. Firenze, 1811.

Saussay "Le Sieur" (Jardinier de S.A.S. Madame la Princesse de Condé à Anet)

Traite des jardins. Paris, Nicholas Simart, 1722.
230 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.)

"Approbation" dated Paris 10. Octobre 1721.

"Privilege du Roi" dated 12. Janvier 1722.

----- Bruxelles, 1728. (Dulau Cat. 172, item 944)

----- Nouvelle édition. Paris, 1732. 262 p. (Cat. Bib. Soc. Nat. Hort. France (1900), p.39)

----- Paris, Savoye, 1751. (Cat. Bib. Decaisne (1883) p.276)

Sauvages, Pierre Augustin Boissier de (1710-1795)

De la culture des mûriers. Nismes, Gaude, 1763. 128 p. (Lib. Cong.)

----- 128 p. (In his Mémoires sur l'éducation des vers à soie. Nismes, Gaude, 1763. 2 v.) (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.862)

See also Hagen, Bib. Ent. 2: 108. Full entry and collation for "Mémoires" found in Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.559.

----- [Italian] Della maniera di far nascere e di nutrire i bachi da seta, ec. Milano, Galeazzi, 1765. 4 v. (Re 4:21)

Scamacius. See Schmacius, Wolfgangus.

Scaliger, Joseph Juste (1540-1609) See Varro, Marcus Terentius.
De re rustica. Parisiis, 1569; 1573; 1581; 1585; 1619.

Scavella, Giovan Battista

Breve ragguaglio intorno al fiore dell'Aloe americana.
Padova, 1710. "Fasc. in 8°." (Niccoli, Saggio Stor. e
Bibl. Agric. Ital. (1902) p.321)

Schabol, Jean Roger (1691-1768)

Dictionnaire pour la théorie et la pratique du jardinage,
et de l'agriculture. Paris, Debure père, 1767. 528 p.
(Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- See also Dezallier d'Argenville, Antoine Nico-
las. Dictionnaire du jardinage. Paris, 1777.

----- La théorie et la pratique du jardinage et de l'
agriculture, précédés d'un dictionnaire servant d'introduc-
tion à tout l'ouvrage et qui forme le 1^{er} tome. Paris,
Desprez, 1767. (Bib. Decaisne, p.259; Gibault, Étude
(1905), p.724)

----- Paris, Debure père, 1770. 528 p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- [German] Theoretische und praktische abhandlung
vom gartenbau, nach grundsätzen und der naturlehre des
pflanzenreichs erwiesen. Frankfurt, 1775. 3 v. (Brad-
ley Bib. 3:103; Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.36; Burchardt
16:116; Kayser 5:50)

"Vol. I is a translation of his Dictionnaire
pour la théorie et la pratique du jardinage, 1767;
Vol. II-III of his La Pratique du jardinage, 1770."
-Bradley Bib. 3:103. Miltitz, col.312, treats as
tho the whole work were a German translation of
"La pratique du jardinage." Kat. Landb. Bib. Kø-
benhavn (1898), p.611, gives this note for 1778
ed.: "1. Wörterbuch [Terminologisk]. (62), 559 S.
2-3. vasentlig om frugthavedyrkning, saerlig om
Pomarans- og Ferskenstræet og vin." Pritzel
also under "La pratique du jardinage" says: "Germani-
ce: Frankfurt, 1778."

Schabol, Jean Roger (cont.)

----- Frankfurt am Mayn, J.P. Reiffenstein, 1778.
3 v. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898),
p.611)

Lettres sur la plantation et la culture des arbres 1800.
(Verz. Darmstadt, p.14)

La pratique du jardinage. Par M. l'abbé Roger Schabol.
Ouvrage rédigé après sa mort sur ses memoires, par M. D***
Paris, Debure père, 1770. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.:
Brit. Mus.)

According to the Bradley Bib. 3: 103, vols.2
and 3 of "Theoretische und praktische abhandlung
vom gartenbau," which we have entered under "~~Encyclo-~~
~~tionnaire pour~~ la theorie et la pratique du jar-
dinage" (q.v.), were the German translation of
"La Pratique du jardinage."

----- Paris, 1771. 2 v.? (Junk, Cat.47, no.707)

The Arn. Arb. has v.1 (434 p.). The British
Museum has a copy with 2 parts dated 1771-74.
Even tho Junk does not state that the 1771 ed. is
in 2 v., he implies that it is. The British Mu-
seum copy, therefore, probably consists of one
vol. from the 1771 ed. and one from that of 1774.
(MFW)

----- Nouvelle éd. rev. et augm. Paris, Debure, 1772.
2 v. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.9056)

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm., & ornée de fi-
gures en taille-douce. Paris, Chez les frères Debure,
1774. 2 v. (Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Lindley)

----- Nouvelle éd. Paris, 1776. 2 v. (Junk, Cat.
47, no.707)

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm. Paris, 1781. 2 v.
(Arn. Arb.)

Schabol, Jean Roger (cont.)

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm., & ornée de figures en taille douce. Paris, Frères Debure, 1782. 2v. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm., & ornée de figures en taille-douce. Lyon, Robert et Gauthier, 1797. 2 v. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

Theoretische und praktische abhandlung vom gartenbau. Frankfurt, 1775 et seq. See his Dictionnaire pour la théorie et la pratique du jardinage.

La théorie du jardinage, par M. l'abbé Roger Schabol, ouvrage rédigé après sa mort sur ses mémoires, par M. D*** Paris, Debure père, 1771. 408 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm., & ornée de figures en taille douce. Paris, Frères Debure, 1774. 558 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

----- Nouvelle éd., rev., cor., augm., Paris, Debure l'aîné, 1785. 558 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

Schanakius. See Schmacius, Wolfgangus.

Scharfenstein (or Scharffenstein), J. G. (or M. J.G.) See Gabriel, Peter. [Le jardinier universel] Der Allgemeine gärtner. Stutgard, 1671 et seq.

Schedel, Sebastian

Calendarium. 1610. 289 ff. F°. (Kew Cat. 2:788; Solms-Laubach, p.110)

"289 folios of coloured drawings of flowers according to months of flowering." - Kew Cat. (l.c.)

"A manuscript at Kew, in which the first indication of a flower with split petals or a 'parrot tulip' is given." - Jacob, Bib. Tulip Nomenclature Com. (1917), p.145.

Schellenberg, Johann Rudolf (1740-1806)

See sketch in Allg. Deut. Biog. 30:762-765 (1890). Drew plates for "Plantes et arbustes d'agrément" (Winterthur, 1791-94) and "Collection choisie de plantes et arbustes" (Zürich, 1796-1800), both of which are credited in this bibliography to Joseph Philippe de Clairville, q.v. His name is usually given and signed "H. Schellenberg." Many of the plates of "Garten der flora," an anonymous work credited to Johann Jakob Roemer (q.v.), are signed thus, and are almost certainly identical with those of "Plantes et arbustes d'agrément," published with same date and imprint. (MFW)

Schiele, Johann Georg (Schielen, Joannes Georgius)

Practiciierter blumen-garten. Worinnen angezeigt wird ... die principal- oder haupt-blumen ... Alles mit philosophischen rationibus und vernunftregeln, etc. Ulm, M. Wagner, 1678. 184 p. (Brit. Mus.)

See also Seguiet, p.392; Haller, 1:600.

----- Ulm, 1696. (Seguiet, p.392; Haller, 1:600)

Schiller, Johann Caspar (d.1706)

Die baumzucht im grossen, aus zwanzigjährigen erfahrungen im kleinen in rücksicht auf ihre behandlung, kosten, nutzen und ertrag beurtheilt. Neustrelitz, 1795. 276 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.653)

----- Neue auflage. 1800. (Dochnahl, p.140; Bradley Bib. 3:153)

----- Neuere auflage. Giessen, Heyer, 1806. 276 p. Bradley Bib. 3:153; Dochnahl, p.140; Kayser 5:82)

Gedanken über die baumzucht im grossen zur besetzung der haupt- und landstrassen mit bäumen. Leipzig, 1793. (Dochnahl, p.140; Kayser 5:82)

Schmacius (Schmackius), Wolfgangus

De cultura arborum & inprimis earum insitionibus libellus. Norimbergae [n.d.]

Listed in Camerarius, J. De re rustica opuscula nonnulla (Noribergae, 1577), 52d leaf. Burchardt 16:116 gives this as "Schanackius. Tractatus de arboribus fructiferis."

Seguier, p.392, quotes Camerarius, and indicates this as "Germanice."

Schmahling (Schmaling), Ludwig Christopher (d.1804)

Aesthetik der blumen. Leipzig, Im Philantropischen
verlage, 1786. 254 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus. Nat.
Hist.)

Die ruhe auf dem lande. [Th.1-2] Gotha, Mevius, 1767-
68; [Th.3-5] Leipzig, Hilscher, 1772-74. (Kayser 5:100)

Kayser enters the last three parts under the
title, "Vermischte schriften: 3 thle," and says:
"A.u.d.t.: Ruhe auf d. lande. 3r-5r thl."

According to Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal.1782, p.
53, the pink is treated in th.1, p.118-180, and
th.3, p.310-316; the tulip in th.3, p.344-409;
and the hyacinth and the auricula in th.5, p.1-
112.

Nachricht aus dem blumenreiche. 6 stücke. Leipzig,
W. Vogel, 1784-89. (Verz. Darmstadt, p.20; Dochnahl,
p.141; Kayser 5:100)

Schmid, Johann Christian Ernst

Geprüfte anweisung zur erziehung, pflanzung und behand-
lung der hochstämmigen sowohl als zwergfruchtbäume. Mann-
heim, 1776. (Dochnahl, p.143; Kayser 5:112; Bradley
Bib. 3:135)

Burchardt, Der Teutsche Obstgärtner, 15:247,
gives this under initials only: "J.C.E.S."

~~Schmid, Johann Christian Ernst (cont.)~~

----- Stutdgardt, 1777. (Burchardt, 16:116)

----- 2. auflage. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1792. 208 p.
(Brit. Mus.)

British Museum omits the "Geprüfte" at begin-
ning of title. Kayser, Bücher-Lexikon, 5:112,
also ignores the "Geprüfte."

----- 3. aufl. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1797. (Dochnahl,
p.143)

----- 4. aufl. Stuttgart, Metzler, 1805. (Dochnahl,
p.143)

Schmidlin, Eduard (1808?-1890) See Walter, Johann Jakob. All-
gemeines deutsches gartenbuch. 4.aufl. Stuttgart, 1834-35.

Schmidt, C. F.

In its author index the Bradley Bib. 5:772, includes under this name two different authors and a reference to a third who is equally distinct. First, there are five or six titles in Danish, relating to silviculture, and dating from 1783 to 1800. Then follow two German titles for a single work on gardening which was issued in many editions, the first in 1798. And finally there is a reference to Berg, Otto, the author of "Darstellung und beschreibung sämtlicher in der Pharmacopoea Borussica aufgeführten offizinellen gewächse" (1858-63), a later edition of which has the title, "Atlas der offizinellen pflanzen" (1891-1902). The plates of this work were drawn by a certain C. F. Schmidt, who was also the artist of Karsten's "Auswahl neuer und schönblühender gewächse Venezuelas" (Berlin, 1848), and who can be pretty safely distinguished from the other two Schmidts by his period as well as his function as an illustrator.

The Danish works on silviculture stand by themselves in the Bradley index, but apparently for no other reason than their alphabetical order, so that one might naturally suppose the German titles on gardening were by the same person. They are quite distinct, however, and full names are known for both authors. That of the German horticultural writer is given as Carl Friedrich Schmidt on the title-page of the first edition of his work, "Der ehrliche baum- und küchengärtner", 1798, as shown by a transcript of the title in Becker, Taschenbuch für gartenfreunde, 1799, p.382-384. Becker's review, altho rather full, gives no hint of the author's identity. His name again appears in full in the 8th edition of the book, published in 1816. Kayser, Bücher-lexikon, 5:117-118, enters his works under Schmidt, Karl Friedrich, but regards this name as a pseudonym of J. A. C. Löhr, probably because, as Kayser states, the 6th edition of this gardening book was published "Mit J. C. F. Müller", a name generally accepted as one of Löhr's many aliases. Whether this phrase implies that the work was actually written by Müller, or that this edition was revised by him, or merely that it was issued with some one of Müller's works, cannot be ascertained. Kayser enters all of Löhr's horticultural writings under the name of Müller, but does not indicate the latter as author of Schmidt's book, nor give the slightest clue to it under either Müller or Löhr. The latter may very probably have used the name of Carl Friedrich Schmidt as a pseudonym, but in the circumstances it seems preferable to treat Schmidt as the veritable author rather than to enter this book under the name of Löhr.

Schmidt, C. F. (2)

The full name of the Danish writer on silviculture is less easily located. It is not in the "Bibliographia Universalis Silviculturae, I. Daniae" (1931), which has a list of his works on p.193-194. It is given in full in the index, p.1246, of Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), but not in the entries under Schmidt on p.905 and p.948. This index gives his forenames as "Chr. Frands", while they are "Chr. Franz" in Mariboe, "Fortegnelse over Dansk havebrugs litteratur" (1909), p.9. The first name is supposedly "Christian", and altho the second names are evidently identical, it is impossible to tell which spelling is correct. In view of the fact that the surname is German in its form, there is a slight probability that the second name was also originally spelled in German fashion, as given by Mariboe, who is in general a careful bibliographer.

So far as the Bradley Bib. is concerned, it is likely that its compilers had not seen any editions of the German horticultural work which show the author's name in full, as its entries closely follow those of Dochnahl, Bib. Hort., p.142, and most of them are daggered, indicating that they were not actually examined. Altho the Bradley Bib. makes no special effort to give author's names in full, it does attempt to distinguish those having the same initials, and this combination of three different persons under one name must have been a mere accident. (~~W. F. W.~~)

Schmidt, Carl Friedrich

Der ehrliche baum- und küchengärtner, oder Vollständige und deutliche anweisung, alle geschäfte im baum- und küchengarten auf eine zweckmässige und vortheilhafte weise zu besorgen, als bäume zu erziehen, zu veredeln und von krankheiten zu heilen, gutes und schönes gemüse zu erzielen, des saamen zu gewinnen, das gartenland zu bearbeiten und zu verbessern ... Nebst einem anhang, wie man aus obst ein sehr guten wein, und selbst aus faulem obst einen sehr guten essig, auch aus möhren einen süssen syrup verfertigen soll. Leipzig, Bei Gerhard Fleischer dem jüngern, 1798. 246 p.
(Not located)

Title from review in Becker, Taschenbuch für garten-freunde, 1799, p.382-384. Author's name is given in full in an apparently accurate transcript of the title-page, but the review gives no hint of his identity. The same title occurs in slightly abbreviated form, but definitely giving the adjective "Ehrliche" and the full name of the author, in Allg. Lit. Ztg., Intbl. Mar. 28, 1798, p.445; and in Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 20:248 (1799). The latter, indeed, adds to the title, but appears to give it less exactly than Becker.

This is the first edition of Schmidt's "Vollständiger und gründlicher gartenunterricht", the 2d ed. of which is entitled: "Der wohlerfahrene baum- und küchengärtner", a title which was probably used thru the 5th ed., 1808, and which is given by Kayser, Bücher-lexikon, 5:117, as that of the 1st ed. Dochnahl, Bib. Hort., p.142, enters the work under "Vollständiger ... gartenunterricht", giving the other in curves, as if it were an alternative. Bradley Bib. 3:103, seems to have borrowed most of its entry for this work from Dochnahl, and with exception of the 2d ed., 1802, all those noted are daggered, indicating that they had not been seen by the compilers of the Bradley Bib. It seems as if none of the bibliographers had been aware of all the changes in the title of this book.

Schmidt, Carl Friedrich (cont.)

Kayser, l.c., regards Karl Friedrich Schmidt as a pseudonym of Johann Andreas Christian Löhr, who published many horticultural works under the name of J. C. F. Müller. Kayser uses the phrase "Mit J. C. F. Müller" in the title of the 6th ed. of the "Vollständiger ... gartenunterricht", and this may have given rise to the attribution; but the phrase may mean merely that this ed. was revised by Müller, or appended to some of his publications. Kayser, moreover, does not refer to Schmidt from either Müller or Löhr. While it is not unlikely that Löhr wrote under the name of Schmidt, the fact is not shown by other authorities. Treating Schmidt thus as a veritable author seems wiser than entering this work under Löhr. (MFW)

----- Der wohlerfahrene baum- und küchengärtner. 2. aufl. Leipzig, 1802. 246 p. (Bradley Bib. 3:103)

This edition is noted by Kayser, Bücher-lexikon, 5:117-118, and Dochnahl, Bib. Hort., p.142, but the latter uses a later form of the title, while the entry in Bradley Bib. seems to have been made from a copy actually seen by the compiler, and therefore is probably correct. It is important, both because it shows that the change of title occurred in this edition, and because the paging is the same as that of the 1st ed., suggesting that this may have been merely a reissue with a new title-page. (MFW)

----- 3. aufl. Leipzig, 1803. (Dochnahl, l.c., p.142)

----- Der wohlerfahrene baum-, küchen- und blumengärtner, oder Vollständige und deutliche anweisung, alle geschäfte in dem garten zu besorgen. 4. verb. und verm. aufl. Leipzig, 1805. (Beckmann, Phys.-Oekon. Bib. 23:361-362)

Beckmann's notice says the 1st ed. was reviewed in the ~~same~~ journal, v.20, p.248, but the title has now been changed and many improvements introduced. He mentions specially a gardener's calendar not found in the original edition. This 4th ed. is also recorded in Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.248, after Beckmann, and in Dochnahl, l.c.

Above title from Beckmann is probably slightly abbreviated, but shows a likeness to both the 1st and 2d eds. The addition of the "blumengärtner" suggests that this may have been the first issue covering the topic of floriculture. If this had been borrowed from some other author, it might account for the attribution of this work to J. A. C. Löhr. (MFW)

Schmidt, Carl Friedrich (cont.)

----- 5. Aufl. Leipzig, 1808. (Dochnahl, l.c., p.142)

According to Kayser, Bücher-lexikon, 5:117-118, the edition of 1808 was the 6th, appearing with the title, "Vollständiger und gründlicher gartenunterricht", but according to other authorities it seems more likely that the latter first appeared in 1810.

----- Vollständiger und gründlicher gartenunterricht, oder Anweisung für den obst-, küchen- und blumengarten. 6. Aufl. Leipzig, 1810. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

Kayser, l.c., gives date of the 6th ed. as 1808, but agrees with Dochnahl that the 6th was the first edition with above title, and both state that it is "Mit J. C. F. Müller". Inasmuch as the latter was one of the pseudonyms of J. A. C. Löhr, this may be the reason why Kayser considers Schmidt's name also a pseudonym of Löhr. (MFW)

----- 7. Aufl. 1811. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

----- 8. Aufl. Leipzig, Bei G. Fleischer dem jüngern, 1816. 372 p. (Dept. Agr.)

The "Anhangen" of this edition suggest the title of the original, published 1798. (MFW)

----- 8. ganz Neubearb. ... Aufl. Leipzig, 1818. 402 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.597)

----- 9. Aufl. 1820. (Dochnahl, l.c.)

----- Neue Ausgabe. Leipzig, Fleischer, 1823. (Kayser, l.c.; Dochnahl, l.c.)

Kayser calls this the 11. Auflage, but some of the editions may not have been numbered.

Schmidt, Christian Franz (or Frands)

Forslag til nogle forbedringer i hauge- og træefrugt-
dyrkningen samt nyttige inden- og udenlandske vilde træers
opelskning, hvorved tømmer- og brændmangel kan forekommes,
tillegemed en fortegnelse over de arter frugttræer og an-
dre nyttige træer og buskplanter, som for nærværende tid
findes ved Nyegaard i Nærheden af Haderslev. Haderslev,
1793. 150 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.605)

Full title from Mariboe, "Fortegnelse over
dansk havebrugs litteratur" (1909), p.9, which
gives the author's second name as "Franz", while
it is spelled "Frands" in the index to the Køben-
havn Kat. (1921), p.1246. Most of the works by
this author are on silviculture, which is possi-
bly the chief concern of this one, but this may
have some interest in connection with varieties
of fruit trees known in Denmark in 1793. (MFW)

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Schmidt, Franz (1751-1834)

Oesterreichs allgemeine baumzucht; oder Abbildungen in- und ausländischen bäume und sträucher, deren anpflanzung in Oesterreich möglich, und nützlich ist. Wien, Gedruckt in der kaiserlich-königlich privilegirten Ignaz Albertischen buchdruckerey, 1792-1822. 4 v. 240 col. pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus. v.1-2)

Pritzel, 2d ed., no.8267, gives dates and col-
lations for the 4 vols. and a different publisher
for v.4:

- I: 1792, 57 p. tab. col. 1-60.
- II: 1794. 68 p. tab. col. 61-120.
- III: 1800. 51 pl. tab. col. 121-180.
- IV: ib., typ. Strauss, 1822. tab. col.
181-240.

There is some confusion about an ed. or a vol. of 1808, Brunet, 4:171, says that the Bücherlexikon of Heinsius, v.3, announces an edition of Schmidt, 3 v., Vienna, 1808. Kayser, 5:108, and Dochnahl, p.142, give a 3 v. ed. of Vienna, 1792-1808, with 165 plates. Publisher was Geistinger according to Kayser, Gerold according to Dochnahl. Both of these add a 4th vol. in 2 parts containing plates 166-200, published at Vienna by Beck, but give no date. It looks as tho a vol. must have appeared in 1808 containing part of the plates of v.3 and part of those of the 1822 v.4 as given by Pritzel. Arn. Arb. Cat. as well as Pritzel gives 240 plates as the complete number.

Vol. 1 reviewed in Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1795, p.320-323.

Schmidt, Johann Christian Ernst. See Schmid, Johann Christian Ernst.

Schmidt, Matthias Eustachius; resp. See Orth, Johann Martin Anastasius. Flora deliciosa secundo germinantis copiae cornu superba. Herbipolis, 1723.

Schmitt, Joannes Carolus. See Palladius R. T. A. Palladii Rutilii Tauri Aemiliani viri illustris opus agriulturae. Lipsiae, 1898.

Schneevoogt, George Voorhelm (b.1775)

According to W. Roberts, "The Voorhelms of Haarlem," Jour. Roy. Hort. Soc. 60:199-208 (May 1935), the "G. Voorhelm Schneevoogt" who wrote descriptions for Schwegman's "Icones plantarum rariorum" (Haerlem, 1793), was George Voorhelm, born 1775, son of Gottfried Schneevoogt and grandson of George Voorhelm, author of the "Treatise on the hyacinth." The Library of Congress printed card for Schwegman's "Icones" (1-6505) gives an added entry for Schneevoogt, Gustav Eduard Voorhelm, without dates. This was most likely the Gustaaf Eduard Voorhelm Schneevoogt (1814-1871), whose "Levensschets" by Donders, in Jaarb. K. Akad. Wetensch. Amsterdam, 1872, p.50-99, states that he sprang on his father's side from the Schneevoogts and Voorhelms who were noted in the floricultural history of Haarlem. It was the custom that the son of the house who was so designated should become the head of the floricultural firm, and this lot fell to the father of Gustaaf Eduard, who was probably our George Voorhelm Schneevoogt, born in 1775. The latter must have been the "G. V. Schneevoogt" whose article in Allg. Teut. Gart. Mag. 2: 420, is dated "Harlem 30. Sept. 1805," and member of the firm issuing the "Blumenzwiebel-Catalog von den Herrn. Voorhelm u. Schneevoogt, blumisten zu Haarlem in Holland," which is extracted in the same journal, Intelligenzbl. no.4, p.xxxiii-xxxiv (June 1809). There are also articles signed "Schneevogt" or "Schneevoogt" who was a "blumist in Haarlem" in Verhandl. Verein Beförd. Gartenb. Berlin, 2:51-56 (1825); 10:252-265 (1834); and 11:261-266 (1835). The date of his death has not yet been found. Mr. Roberts' article, l.c., quotes documents showing that the firm name was "Voorhelm & Schneevoogt" in 1774 and 1775, and from the extract in Allg. Gart. Teut. Mag., it appears that the firm retained the same name at least as late as 1809. (MFW-Oct.1938)

Schneevoogt, George Voorhelm (b.1775) See Schwegman, Hendrik.
Icones plantarum rariorum. Harlem, 1793; 1798.

Schneevoogt [catalogues] See Voorhelm and Schneevoogt.

Schneider, Johann Gottlob (1750?-1822?)

See [Scriptores rei rusticae] Scriptorum rei rusticae
veterum latinorum. Lipsiae, 1794-97; Torino, 1828-30.

Schneider-Gispersl (or Schneider), Johann Nikolaus. See Weiss-
mantel, Johann Nikolaus.

Schochert, Friedrich Daniel

Der gärtner aus erfahrung, oder Immerwahrender gartenun-
terricht. Altona & Leipzig, 1789. 262 p. (Kat. Landb.
Bib. København (1898), p.599)

Kayser, 5:134, Miltitz, col.324, as well as
Kat. Landb. Bib. København, l.c., spell author's
name "Schocher." Dochnahl, p.143, however, adds
the "t," which appears on the title-page of ed.2.

----- 2. verm. und verb. Aufl. Altona und Leipzig, J.
H. Kaven, 1797. 140 (i.e. 240) p. (Dept. Agr.)

----- 3. Aufl. v. F. G. Berger, 1816. (Dochnahl, Bib.
Hort., p.143)

Scholz, Johannes. See Scultetus.

Scholz, Lorenz (1552-1599)

See Cohn, Ferdinand Julius. Dr. Laurentius Scholz von Rosenau, ein arzt und botaniker der Renaissance. Deutsche Rundschau, 63: 109-126 (Apr. 1890). See also Allg. Deut. Biog. 32:229-230; also Henschel, A.W.E.T. Zur geschichte der botanischen gärten und der botanik überhaupt in Schlesien im xv. und xvi. jahrhundert. Allg. Gartenztg. 5:161-165, 169-173, 177-181, 187-191. 1837.

Hortus Wratislaviae situs, & rarioribus plantis consitus, carmine celebratus, cum ejusdem horti catalogo botanico. Uratislaviae, apud heredes Scarffenbergii, 1587. (Seguier, p.179; Allg. Deut. Biog. 32:229-230)

"Catalogus Horti Scholziani 1587" was reprinted by A. W. E. T. Henschel in his "Zur geschichte der botanischen gärten und der botanik überhaupt in Schlesien im xv. und xvi. jahrhundert," in Allgemeine gartenzeitung 5:187-191. 1837.

----- Catalogus arborum, fruticum ac plantarum tam indigenarum quam exoticarum horti medici Laurentii Scholzii. Vratislaviae, typ. G. Baumann, 1594. [12] p. 4°. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.9245; Bradley Bib. 1:42; Seguier, p.179; Haller 1:370)

See also Calagius, Andreas. Hortus Doct. L. Scholzii ... celebratus carmine M. Andreae Calagii. Vratislaviae, 1592.

Schook, Martin (1614-1669)

Dissertatio physico-historica de tulipis. Groningae, 1648. (Solms-Laubach, p.110; Jacob, Bibl. Rept. Tulip Nomenclature Com., p.147)

"Information about the first flowering of tulips in western Europe." -- Jacob, l.c.

----- Francofurti, 1680. (Pritzel, 1st ed., no.9255; Seguier, p.179)

Seguier says: "Quae ab Isaac. Schookio in libris hist. crit. physicis cap. 7 citatur. edit."

Schrag, Friedrich (d.1718) See Tractate dreyer berühmter
rechtsgelehrten vom gartenrecht. Frankfurt, 1723.

Schreber, Johann Christian Daniel (1739-1810)

Sammlung verschiedener schriften. 16 pts; Neue samm-
lung. 6 pts. 1755-1765. (Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt.,
2: 159-174)

1.teil, no.15. "Verzeichnis des weinwachses,
wie er binnen 100 jahren, nämlich von 1650-1750
um Frankfurt, Mainz [etc.] den man Rheinwein nen-
net, geraten ist"; 8. teil (1761) articles by G.
Rammelt on fruit culture, and by Pastor Wahl on
strawberries and carnation rust; further articles
on fruit culture by G. Rammelt in 14. teil (1764)
and "Neue summlung", 2. & 3. teil (1762-63)

Schreger, Bernhard Nathanael Gottlob (1766-1825)

Erfahrungsmässige anweisung zur richtigen kenntniss der
krankheiten der wald- und gartenbäume, der getreidearten,
futterkräuter, küchengewächse und blumen, nebst den bewähr-
testen mitteln dagegen. Leipzig, Gebhardt & Reisland,
1795. 518 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København
(1898), p.709)

See also Becker, W. G., Taschenbuch für gar-
ten-freunde, 1797, p.427-428; Dochnahl, p.6; and
Lindau, Thes. Myc. 2:483. Entry is under title
in first two as well as in Brit. Mus. Cat.*Beck-
er gives imprint: "In der Weygandschen buchhand-
lung."

Schröder, Caspar, pseud. See Hellwig, Christoph.

Schröder, Johann. See Estienne, Charles. [Praedium rusticum]
Hof-stede en landt-huys. Dordrecht, 1662.

Schröter, Johann Samuel (1735-1808)

Die aesthetik der blumen, oder ihre philosophie. Weimar, 1803. 520 p. (Dochnahl, p.144; Bradley Bib. 1: 516, 3:34)

----- Berlin, Gädike, 1803. (Kayser 5:162; Dochnahl, p.144)

Allgemeine einleitung in der gartenkultur, als wissenschaft betrachtet. Berlin, 1805. 225 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.601; Dochnahl, p.145; Kayser, 5:163)

Beschreibung eines Harlemer hyacinthenflors von 1789, nebst anzweige einiger vorthelle bei ihrer behandlung. Erfurt, Winkler, 1790. (Dochnahl, p.145; Kayser 5:163)

Erfahrungen in meinem blumen-, obst- und gemüsegarten zur gründung der aesthetik der gartenkunst von neuem bearbeitet. Weimar, 1802. 277 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898) p.624; Dochnahl, p.144; Lüneburg 99, no.599)

----- Berlin, Gädike, 1802. 2 pts. (Kayser, 5: 163)

----- Berlin, Gädike, 1807. 2 pts. (Kayser, 5:163)
Dochnahl, p.144, if we have read it correctly, gives Weimar as place of publication for 1807 ed.

See also Kreps, Jean. [An essay on the culture of hyacinths] Bemerkungen über die kultur der hyacinthen. Erfurt, 1791.

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$f(x) = \int_0^x \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $f(x)$ is an odd function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|f(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{2} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
2. In the second part, we consider the function $g(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$g(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $g(x)$ is an even function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|g(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
3. The third part of the paper is devoted to the study of the function $h(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$h(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^2}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $h(x)$ is an even function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|h(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
4. In the fourth part, we consider the function $k(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$k(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^3}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $k(x)$ is an odd function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|k(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
5. The fifth part of the paper is devoted to the study of the function $l(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$l(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^4}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $l(x)$ is an even function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|l(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
6. In the sixth part, we consider the function $m(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$m(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^5}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $m(x)$ is an odd function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|m(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
7. The seventh part of the paper is devoted to the study of the function $n(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$n(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^6}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $n(x)$ is an even function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|n(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
8. In the eighth part, we consider the function $o(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$o(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^7}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $o(x)$ is an odd function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|o(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
9. The ninth part of the paper is devoted to the study of the function $p(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$p(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^8}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $p(x)$ is an even function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|p(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$
10. In the tenth part, we consider the function $q(x)$ defined by the equation
- $$q(x) = \int_0^x \frac{t^9}{1+t^2} dt$$
- for $x \in \mathbb{R}$. It is shown that $q(x)$ is an odd function and that it satisfies the inequality
- $$|q(x)| \leq \frac{\pi}{4} \quad \text{for all } x \in \mathbb{R}.$$

Schuer, Jan Lodewijk. See Chomel, Noël. [Dictionnaire oeconomique] Huishoudelyk woordenboek. Leyden & Amsterdam, 1743.

Schütze, Johann Franz

Abhandlungen vom nutzen und schaden der salate. Leipzig, Gollner, 1758. 160 p. (Kayser 5:190; Junk, Cat. 47, no.723)

Schultetus. See Scultetus.

Schulze, Christian Friedrich. See Kretzschmer, Samuel. Beschreibung der in Dresden ohnlängst erzeugten Martyniae annuae villosae. Friedrichstadt [1764]

Schwänder, Johann Georg.

Der sorgfältige haushalter, oder gründliche anleitung zum garten-baw nach den zwölf monaten des jahrs eingerichtet sambt einem anhang von kochen condiren und destilliren, nebenst dazu gehörigen figuren. Von einem liebhaber der gärten mit fleiss zusammen getragen und heraus gegeben auff kosten. Osnabrück, J. G. Schwänders, 1674. 220 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Mayer, Pomona franconica, gives this as an ed. of Groen, Jan van der. Nederlandtse Hovenier (1st ed. 1670) But on examination I find that altho Schwänder has drawn upon Groen, and possibly also upon Nylandt, whose Nieuwe Verstandige Hovenier (1672) is bound with Groen of 1670, in his "Erinnerung an den leser" (opp. p.1.) he mentions his use of other writers on gardening, and especially "Johann von Groen einer Holländer." Hence this is not a regular case of piracy. Moreover, Schwänder appears to have re-written his material quite completely. (M.F.W.)

Schwänder, Johann Georg (cont.)

Der vermehrte und viel verbesserte sorgfältige hausshalter ... mit fleiss zusammen getragen, mit einem dreyfachen register vermehrt, abermahlen herauss gegeben und zu finden. Osnabrück, J. G. Schwänder, 1677. (Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 1:127)

Said by the publisher to have been published by him three years previous (in 1674) and in the meantime pirated by Fried. Schultes, who issued it as the "Schauplatz" of Agricola in 1677.

----- Osnabrück, J. G. Schwänder, 1678. 230, 79 p.
(Dept. Agr.)

----- 1687. (Burchardt, Teutscher Obstgärtner, 15:391)

Schwegman, Hendrick

Icones plantarum rariorum. Delineavit et in aes incidit Henricus Schwegman; edidit et descriptiones addidit G. Voorhelm Schneevoogt; scriptionem inspexit S. J. van Geuns ... Afbeeldingen van zeldzaame en fraaje bloem- en plant-gewassen naar 't leven getekend, gegraveerd en gecouleurd door Hendrik Schwegman, met derzelver beschrijving in 't Latyn, Neêrduitsch, Fransch en Hoogduitsch. Haerlem, C. Plaat, 1793 [-95]. 48 col. pl. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew)

Lib. Cong. and Kew give date 1793 for whole work, while Arn. Arb. and Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. give 1795 in brackets. See also Pritzel, ed.2, no.8295; Becker, W. G., Taschenbuch für gartenfreunde, 1795, p.318-319; and Brunet 4:171. The work is often entered under Schneevoogt, G. Voorhelm.

----- Harlem, 1798. 2 v. (Brit. Mus.)
Cf. Gibault, Etude (1905), p.718.

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

Schweizerische gesellschaft in Bern. See Oekonomische gesellschaft des kantons Bern.

Schweyckert, J. M.

Catalogus plantarum horti botanici Carollsruhani secundum systematis vegetabilium Linnaei editionem XIV. Carollsruhae, typ. Macklot, 1791. 60 p. (Kew)

Schwimmer, Johann Michael

Physikalischer lust-garten, worinnen ... sehr viele ... natur-fragen ... untersucht und gründliche erörtert worden. Jena, J. J. Ehrt [Printed Rodolstadt] 1690. (Brit. Mus.; Linn. Soc. Lond.)

The British Museum enters the author's "Deliciae Physico-hortenses" (1702) merely as an edition of the above, but also gives his "Deliciae physicae, das ist, Physikalische ergetzlichkeiten" (Erffurth, 1701), as if it had no connection with it. Pritzel, however, 1st ed., no.9498, and Haller, 1:566, give a title: "Physikalische ergötzlichkeiten, das ist, Physikalische gartenlust und physikalische himmelsbetrachtung und gartenlust," with dates 1701, 1705, and 1716. This suggests a possible connection or confusion between Schwimmer's works, at least in certain issues. There is, however, a veritable 3d ed. of his "Deliciae physico-hortenses" (1717), as it was advertised by Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 61, no. 477, with title practically identical with that of the Dept. Agr. ed. of 1701-02. Seguier also, p.180, following "Rivin. Bibl. Cat.," gives the 1701 publication as in 3 parts; and while nothing about the Dept. Agr. copy indicates that it was issued in this form, it seems possible that the "Deliciae physicae" of the British Museum may have been considered one of the 3 parts in Rivin. Bibl. Cat. (MFW)

Schwimmer, Johann Michael (cont.)

----- Deliciae physico-hortenses, oder, Physicalische garten-lust. Erffurth, J. C. Stosseln, 1701-02. 2 v. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus. (1702)

Dept. Agr. copy has 2 pts., dated 1701, 1702. Brit. Mus. copy is in 2 pts., "zum andern mal gedruckt," both dated 1702. Miltitz, col.295, has an entry with date 1702 and 410 p., which corresponds to pt.2 of Dept. Agr. copy.

----- Erfurt, 1704. 520 p. (Miltitz, col.295)

----- Frankfurt & Leipzig, 1705. (Haller, 1:566)

Haller's title begins: "Physikalische ergötzlichkeiten, Physikalische gartenlust," which is also used by Pritzel for the issue of 1716.

----- Frankfurt & Leipzig, 1716. (Haller, 1:566; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.9498)

----- 3. aufl. Erfurt, 1717. (Dultz, Ant.-Kat. 61, no.477; Verz. Gartenb. Ver. Darmstadt (1875), p.7)

The title quoted by Dultz corresponds closely with that of the issue of 1701-02 in Dept. Agr.

Schwitzer, Stephen. See Switzer.

Scot, Reynolde (or Reginald)

A perfite platforme of a hoppe garden, and necessarie instructions for the making and mayntenaunce thereof, with notes and rules for reformation of all abuses, commonly practised therein, very necessarie and expedient for all men to have, which in any wise have to doe with hops. Now newly corrected and augmented by R. Scot. Imprinted at London by Henrie Denham, dwelling in Pater Noster Rowe at the Signe of the Starre. 1574. 56 p. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Thordarson; Brit. Mus.; Bodleian)

This extended title is given by Rohde, E.S. Old English gardening books (1924), p.117-118. It is also found in Watt, 2:839v, and Allibone, 2:1956; but both of these give 1573 as date of the 1st ed. The Short-Title Catalogue, however, gives 1574 as the 1st ed. Miss Rohde does not give paging, which is from Pritzel, 1st ed. no. 9510, and Bib. Banks, 3:640.

----- Nowe newly corrected and augmented by R. Scot. London, Henrie Denham, 1576. 63 p. (Huntington; Bodleian; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

{ Folger Lib.;

----- 3d ed. London, Henrie Denham, 1578. 63 p. (Huntington; Bodleian; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

er Lib.; W.A. White, W. L. A.

----- A perfect platforme of a hoppe-garden. London, Printed by B. Alsop and T. Fawcet for Michael Young, 1640. (In The Country-mans recreation. London, 1640. p.[89]-127) (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

{ Bib. Nat.

Rothamsted Cat. says "This copy ... lacks the epistle to William Lovelace, the address to the reader, and the epilogue, which are found in the 1576 copy."

London, T. Mabb for W. Shears,
----- 1653. 38 p. (Rothamsted)

"Identical with 1640 copy except for the spelling of the title and the addition of a short epilogue, different from the epilogue of the 1576 copy." -- Cf. Rothamsted Cat.

Probably also in The Country-mans recreation, London, 1654, which is at Harvard, Arn. Arb., etc. (MFW)

Bib Nat. 10

Screta, Heinrich. See Skreta.

Scultetus

Name is apparently a Latinized form of Scholz and Schulz, which are also more rarely spelled Scholtisey, Schultheiss, Scultetius, etc.

Scultetus, Abraham. See Cornarius, Janus. *Theologiae vitis viniferae libri tres*. Heidelbergae, 1614.

Scultetus, Johannes (of Nuremberg)

Plantarum cultura oratione exulta. Noribergae, Litteris W. E. Felseckeri, 1666. 72 p. (Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Entry from Cobres, *Deliciae Cobresianae* (1782) 2:664. See also Seguiet, p.393; Pritzel, ed.1; Haller, 1:533. Haller gives name "Scultet," and Pritzel says "germanice Scholz."

Scultetus, Kaspar Wilhelm.

Gedichte von Hancke und Wachtel auf seinen orangeriegarten in Breslau. Katalogus aller derer sorten agrumi und grundriss des gartens vom jahr 1731. [Breslau, 1731] 6 ff. F°. (Bradley Bib. 3:496; Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Sebitz, Melchior (1539-1625) See Estienne, Charles. [Praedium rusticum] Siben [XV] bücher von dem feld-bau. Strassburg, 1580 et seq.

Secondat, Jean Baptiste de, baron (1716-1796)

Mémoires sur l'histoire naturelle du chêne; sur la résistance des bois à être rompus par les poids dont ils sont chargés; sur les arbres forestiers de la Guienne ... sur la culture de la vigne et sur le vin de la Guienne. Paris, 1785. 91 p. 15 pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Linn. Soc. Lond.)

See also Wheldon & Wesley, Cat. 2 (1921), no.2737.

Sedlacek, Johann. See Touchy, Ferdinand August (or Christian). Praktische anweisung zum anbaue sehr einträglicher, aber nicht genug bekannter erdgewächse. Leipzig, 1804.

Sée, Henri Eugène. Insert entry below.*

Seghers,

Memorie ... van het vraegstuk ... Indiquer les arbres et les plantes étrangères qu'on pourroit naturaliser utilement dans nos provinces. Faire connoître leur utilité, le terroir qui leur convient, la culture qu'ils exigent. Brussel, 1783. 16 p. Wageningen, Bull. Cat. IV (1930) no.11, item 22693)

Segrais, Jean Regnault de (1624-1701) See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Les Georgiques ... en vers françois. Paris, 1711.

* Sée, Henri Eugène. See Young, Arthur. [Travels during the years 1787-89] Voyages en France. Paris, 1931.

Seidel, Christoph Friedrich (d.1783)

Kurze anweisung den spargel mit wenig kosten und zugleich schön und vorzüglich zu bauen. Erlangen, Palm, 1781. 52 p. (Dochnahl, p.147; Kayser 5:214; Miltitz, col.318; Hirschfeld, Garten-Kal. 1782, p.44)

----- Dessen zusätze f. d. besitzer d. 1. ausg. Erlangen, Palm, 1782. (Dochnahl, p.147; Kayser 5:214)

----- 2. aufl. Erlangen, Palm, 1782. (Dochnahl, p.147; Miltitz, col.318; Kayser 5:214)

----- 3. aufl. Erlangen, Palm, 1786. (Dochnahl, p.147; Kayser 5:214; Miltitz, col.321)

----- Nach den besten erfahrungen neu herausg. von A. Rauch. 4. verm. aufl. Erlangen, Palm, 1856. (Kayser 14:370; Dochnahl, p.147)

Seidel, Johann Heinrich (d.1815)

Verzeichniss der glas- und treibhauspflanzen, ingleichen der bäume, sträucher, stauden und sommergewächse. Dresden, 1794. 88 p. (Bradley Bib. 1:44; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.9541; Dochnahl, p.147; Kayser 5:216)

See also Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1795, p.267.

----- Synonymisches verzeichniss aller im kurfürstlichen orangengarten zu Dresden befindlichen gewächse. Dresden, Churfürstliche druckerei, 1799. 148 p. (Bradley Bib. 1:44; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.9541; Dochnahl, p.147; Kayser 5:216)

2d ed. of his "Verzeichniss der glas- und treibhauspflanzen" (1794)

----- Synonymisches verzeichniss aller im kurfürstlichen orangengarten zu Dresden befindlichen gewächse. Dritte, verm. aufl. von Friedrich Wilhelm Loeber. Dresden, Walther, 1806. (Brit. Mus.; Kayser 5:216; Bradley Bib. 1:44; Miltitz, col.398; Pritzel 1st ed., no.9541)

Dochnahl gives editor's name as "Fr. Er. Wilh. Löber."

3d ed. of his "Verzeichniss der glas- und treibhauspflanzen." (1794)

Seidler, Andreas. See Seydeler, Ern. Andreas.

Seither, Joseph

Gründlicher unterricht zur fruchtbaren gärtneri, nebst zweifachem gartenkalender. Augsburg, Rieger, 1779. (Doch-nahl, p.148; Kayser 5:221; Hirschfeld, Garten-Kalendar, 1782, p.297)

Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1): 724,
pronounces: "Schlecht."

Seligmann, Johannes Michael. See Trew, Christoph Jakob. Hortus nitidissimis omnem per annum superbiens floribus. Nürnberg, 1750-86.

Semmler, Christian August (d.1825)

Würdigung und veredlung der regelmässigen gärten, oder versuch die nach dem französischen geschmack angelegten gärten nach den grundsätzen der englischen gartenkunst zu verbessern. Leipzig, bei Fried. Aug. Leo, 1794. 106 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921) p.887)

Kayser, 5:225, is the only authority who enters this under author's name. He gives the title thus: "Versuch üb. die regelmäss. gärten. Leipz., Leo, 1794," with the following note: "A.u.d.t.: Würdigung u. veredlung der regelmäss. garten &c. Ebd., 1797, ohne d. verf. namen." We found no other mention of a 1797 ed., however. Dochnahl, p.176, enters the 1794 ed. under title with a reference from Semmler's name. Neither Becker, W. G., Taschenbuch für garten freunde, 1796, p.356-357, nor Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1921), p.887, mentions Semmler.

find/

Senfftel, Johann Jakob

Seminarium viridum, oder Das grunende feld, begreifend eine gemüthserfreuende beschreibung der feldfruchte, küchenkräuter, wurtzeln, grass und blumen; mit kupfern. Augspurg, Johann Koppmayer, 1689. (Haller 1:644; Pritzel, 1st ed., no.9569)

----- Augspurg, Joh. Koppmayer, 1698. (Seguier, p. 393; Miltitz, col.294)

Both Seguier and Miltitz give title "Seminarium viride," instead of "viridum." Pritzel cites Rivinus as his source. It may be that these two issues are identical, with inversion of the last two figures of the date in one of the entries.

Septimius Serenus, Aulus (fl.100 A.D.) Moretum. See Palladius, R. T. A. De arborum insitione liber. Lipsiae, 1654.

Sercy, Charles de

Catalogue des livres de jardinage imprimés à Paris, chez [sic] Charles de Sercy ... [Paris, C. de Sercy, 1677] [4] p. (Bound with: Cardinal, Guillaume. Le jardinier royal. Paris, 1677) (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.)

Sermizielles, de. See Lister, Martin. [A journey to Paris] Voyage de Lister à Paris en MDCXCVIII. Paris, 1873.

ms. 10.

Serres, Olivier de, seigneur du Pradel, 1539-1619.

Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs, d'Olivier de Serres, seigneur du Pradel; dans lequel est représenté tout ce qui est requis et nécessaire pour bien dresser, gouverner, enrichir et embellir la maison rustique. Nouvelle éd. conforme au texte, augmentée de notes et d'un vocabulaire; pub. par la Société d'agriculture du Département de la Seine. Paris, Madame Huzard, 1804-05.

Contains the following material of historical and bibliographical importance:

François (de Neufchateau), N. Eloge d'Olivier de Serres, seigneur du Pradel, auteur de Théâtre d'agriculture, prononcé dans la Séance publique de la Société d'agriculture du Département de la Seine, à Paris, le premier jour complémentaire an XI (18 septembre 1803), par N. François (de Neufchateau), t.1, p.xix-xlvj.

François (de Neufchateau), N. Epître à Olivier de Serres, seigneur du Pradel, sur son Théâtre d'agriculture, t.1, p.xlvij-lix.

Pièces relatives à cette nouvelle édition et à l'éloge d'Olivier de Serres, t.1, p.lx-lxxxij.

Grégoire, Henri Baptiste, abbé. Essai historique sur l'état de l'agriculture en Europe au seizième siècle. Par le C. Grégoire, t.1, p.lxxxij-clxv.

Poésies des contemporains d'Olivier de Serres, sur son Théâtre d'agriculture, t.1, p.clxvj-clxxvij.

Serres, Olivier de, seigneur du Pradel (1539-1619)

For biography see: François de Neufchateau, Nicolas Louis, "Eloge d'Olivier de Serres, seigneur du Pradel" (in Serres, Olivier de. Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouv. ed. Paris, 1804-05. t.1, p.xix-xlvj); Ginot, J. "A la mémoire d'Olivier des Serres (1539-1619)" (in Congrès du Chataignier, Aubenas, 1935, Mém. et Rapp. p.246-254); Vaschalde, Henry. "Olivier de Serres ... sa vie et ses travaux, documents inédits" (Paris, 1886. 232 p.)

The following references are especially concerned with Olivier de Serres as a pomologist: Bunyard, E. A., in Gard. Chron., (3) 54:149-150 (Aug. 20, 1913); Dupetit-Thouars, L. M. A. A., in Michaud, Biog. Univ., Nouv. ed., 39:122-126; Liron d'Airolles, J. de, in Barral, Rev. Hort., 2:138-140 (1867)

Excellent critical descriptions of the works of Serres are given by J. B. Huzard, "Notice bibliographique des différentes éditions du Théâtre d'agriculture d'Olivier de Serres" (in Serres, Olivier de. Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1804-05. t.2, p. xxj-xlij). Huzard had many issues of this work in his own library, and they are marked with an asterisk in this bibliography. There is also a "Catalogue des livres de J. B. Huzard" (Paris, 1842), from which the editions of Serres owned by Huzard were checked by Vicaire in his "Bibliographie gastronomique" (1890), p.788-789.

In the following list of editions most of those that were in possession of Huzard are so marked, altho in many cases we do not know of any copy now in existence, in order to fix responsibility for bibliographical details which appear very minute and elusive. Many of these editions, no doubt, are in the Bib. Nat. Paris; but it has been possible to locate only two of them, by means of references from editors, &c.

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

Le theatre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Paris, Par Jamet Métayer, imprimeur ordinaire du roy, 1600. 1004 p. F°. (Dept. Agr.; Harvard; Brit. Mus.; Bodleian; Rothamsted; Soc. Nat. Hort. France)

For a detailed description of this edition see Huzard, J. B., Notice bibliographique des différentes éditions du Théâtre d'agriculture d'Olivier de Serres. (In Serres, Olivier de. Théâtre d'agriculture, Paris, 1804-05, v.2, p.xxj-xlij)

Two minor works: "La cueillette de la soye" (Paris, 1599) and "La seconde richesse du meurier-blanc" (Paris, 1603), are extracts or preprints from "Le théâtre d'agriculture," first and second editions, respectively. They were translated into English by Nicholas Geffe, under title: "The perfect use of silk-wormes, and their benefit ... And the fit maner to prepare the barke of the white mulberrie to make fine linnen and other workes thereof" (London, 1607) For further information in regard to these see Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxij-xxix.

----- Seconde edition, reveuë et augmentee par l'auteur. Ici est representé tout ce qui est requis et necessaire pour bien dresser, gouverner, enrichir et embellir, la maison rustique. Paris, Chés Abr. Saugrain, 1603. 907 p. 4°. (Harvard; Huzard)

"Cette seconde édition contient beaucoup d'augmentations et d'additions faites par Olivier de Serres, depuis la première ... C'est sur cette édition que nous avons principalement fait la nôtre" (i.e. Paris, 1804-05) -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxij.

----- Troisième edition. Paris, Chés Abr. Saugrain, 1605. 997 p. 4°. (Vassar Coll. Lib.; Bib. Panthéon)

"L'exemplaire que j'ai sous les yeux étoit dans la Bibliothèque de l'Abbaye Sainte Geneviève, à Paris, il est aujourd'hui dans celle du Panthéon, qui la remplace, ou plutôt est la même." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxiij.

Inasmuch as later editions are practically reprints of the first three, Huzard does not hereafter repeat details of the title unless they are necessary for identification.

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

----- Quatrieme edition. Paris, Chez Jean Berjon,
1608. 908 p. 4°. (Huzard)

"Cette édition paroît avoir été faite, page pour page ou à-peu-près, sur celle de 1603; elle ne contient que quelques légères augmentations vers la fin ... Ces augmentations paroissent indiquer qu'Olivier de Serres a surveillé lui-même cette édition, qui en général, est mieux exécutée que la précédente."

"Les Berjon étoient de Geneve, et ils y avoient une imprimerie; Olivier de Serres y avoit été faire une voyage, près de Calvin, en 1661 [i.e. 1651], et ils professoient la même religion; il ne faut sans doute pas chercher ailleurs l'origine des éditions du Théâtre d'agriculture par ces imprimeurs, soit à Paris, soit à Geneve." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxiiij.

Brit. Mus. has a copy, "Quatriesme édition, reveuë et augmentée" (Paris, 1608), which may be same as the above, but cannot be completely identified without either publisher or paging.

----- Paris, Chés A. Saugrain, 1608. 907 p.
(Harvard)

Huzard does not mention any edition by Saugrain in 1608, but if the typed card for this in the Union Cat. at the Lib. Cong. is correct, its paging indicates that it is a reprint of the 2d ed., 1603. (MFW)

----- Paris, Saugrain, 1608. 997 p. (Rothamsted)

This, like the preceding issue, cannot be identified in Huzard's Notice bibliographique, but from the publisher and paging, it appears to be a reissue of the 3d ed., 1605. (MFW)

----- Dernière édition, reveuë et augmentée. Paris,
1608. (Brit. Mus.)

This may be identical with one or the other of the two preceding issues, although neither of those entries says "Dernière édition." This, however, appears in all the other reprints by Saugrain after the 3d ed., 1605. (MFW)

... of

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

----- Ou est représenté tout ce qui est requis et nécessaire pour bien dresser, gouverner, enrichir et embellir la maison rustique. Dernière édition, reveuë et augmentée par l'auteur. Geneve, Par Matthieu Berjon, 1611. 1198 p. 8°. (Arn. Arb.; Huzard)

"Il y a des exemplaires dans lesquels on lit seulement: Par Matthieu Berjon, sans nom de lieu d'impression, tel est celui cité par Haller, et une autre que j'ai vu dans le Dépôt littéraire des Jésuites de la rue Saint-Antoine: dans d'autres on lit: A Cologni par Matthieu Berjon, comme dans un exemplaire que j'ai dans ma bibliothèque; tous sont de la même édition ... Cologni ou Cologny, car on le trouve écrit de ces deux manières, est un des noms de Geneve; beaucoup de copistes et quelques bibliographes écrivent Cologne." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxiv.

In Berjon's edition the year is represented in Roman as "M.VIC.XI." Huzard further says in regard to these different issues that, in those he has seen, "A Geneve" is printed, while "A Cologni" is merely stamped upon the title-page.

----- Dernière édition, reveuë et augmentée par l'auteur. Ici est représenté tout ce qui est utile et nécessaire pour bien diriger, gouverner, enrichir et embellir la maison rustique. Paris, Chés Abr. Saugrain, 1615. 907 p. 4°. (Dept. Agr.; Huzard)

"Cette édition est faite, page pour page, sur celle de 1603 ... et on a ajouté à la fin, les augmentations qui se trouvent à celle de 1608." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxv.

(. . .) of 1910, 1911

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

----- Dernière édition, reveuë et augmentée par l'auteur. Ici est représenté tout ce qui est utile et nécessaire pour bien diriger, gouverner, enrichir et embellir la maison rustique. Paris, Chés Abr. Saugrain, 1615. 907 p. 4°. (Dept. Agr.; Huzard)

"Cette édition est faite, page pour page, sur celle de 1603 ... et on a ajouté à la fin, les augmentations qui se trouvent à celle de 1608." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxv.

----- Dernière édition, reveuë et augmentée par l'auteur. Paris, Chés Abr. Saugrain, 1617. 907 p. 4°. (Harvard; Brit. Mus.; Huzard)

Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxv, says this is the same as the preceding, and the last of the editions published at Paris.

----- [Geneve] Pour Pierre et Jaques Chouët, 1619. 878 p. 4°. (Rothamsted; Huzard)

"Sans nom de lieu d'impression; mais on sait, et on verra plus loin, que les Chouët faisoient la librairie à Geneve ... Le titre est le même que celui de l'édition de 1611 ... On retrouve à cette édition ce que nous avons déjà observé à celle in-octavo de 1611, des exemplaires sans nom de lieu d'impression, comme le mien; d'autres où A Geneve est poussé seulement, et en petits caractères; d'autres enfin où A Geneve est imprimé, et tous sont également les mêmes. Un exemplaire de la même date: A Geneve, par Matthieu Berjon, qui est dans la Bibliothèque de l'École de Médecine de Paris, et qui vient de la Bibliothèque de l'Académie de Chirurgie, est également de la même édition ... la dernière faite du vivant d'Olivier de Serres."

"Malgré la mort d'Olivier de Serres, toutes les éditions postérieures, celle de 1675 exceptée, portent: Reveuë et augmentée par l'auteur." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxv-xxxvj.

----- Rouen, chez Lovys du Mesnil, 1623. 907 p. 4°. (Bib. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris)

Described by Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxvj, from above copy. Huzard adds; "Un exemplaire: A Rouen, chez Jacques Hollant, imprimeur ... de la même date, et qui est dans la bibliothèque de mon collègue M. Silvestre, est de la même édition."

L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible. L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible.

L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible. L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible.

L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible. L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible.

L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible. L'ouvrage est divisé en deux parties : la première, qui est la plus importante, est consacrée à l'histoire de la Bible, et la seconde, qui est la moins importante, est consacrée à la critique de la Bible.

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

----- Rouen, Chez Robert Valentin, 1623. 908 p. 4°. (Huzard)

Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxvj-xxxvij, gives detailed reasons for considering this edition absolutely distinct from that of du Mesnil of the same place and date, which was based on those of 1615 and 1617, while that of Valentin is reprinted from that of 1608. Huzard notes still another issue of the same date, "Un exemplaire: A Rouen, chez Manassez de Preaulx ... absolument semblable au mien, de chez Robert Valentin, est dans la bibliothèque de M. Fera de Rouville." Huzard finds both these issues contain certain irregularities in numbering of signatures, &c., which he gives in detail, that are not in the editions by du Mesnil and Hollant.

One of these various editions published at Rouen, 1623, is in the British Museum.

----- Geneve, Pour Pierre et Jaques Chouët, 1629. 878 p. 4°. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.7 (1910), p.149; Huzard)

"Cette édition n'est qu'une réimpression littéraire de celle de 1619, de chez les mêmes libraires." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxvij.

----- Rouen, Chez Jean de la Mare, 1635. 908 p. 4°. (Bib. Inst. Nat. France)

Verbatim reprint of edition of Valentin, 1623, tho not so well printed. Another edition of the same date: Rouen, chez Robert Valentin, a copy of which was owned by Parmentier, establishes beyond doubt the connection between Valentin's original edition of 1623, and the above in 1635. Cf. Huzard, Not. Bib., p. xxxvij.

----- Rouen, Chez R. Valentin, 1635. 908 p. (Harvard)

Identical with the preceding. -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxvij.

Arnold Arboretum has an issue of Rouen, 1635, but does not give its imprint.

----- Geneve, M.DC.XXXVI.

Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxvij, says this was in a list of rare books sold February 1789 by Royez, a Paris bookseller, but he suspects this date to be a misprint.

----- Geneve, Pour Pierre & Jaques Chouët, 1639. 878 p. 8°. (Dept. Agr.; Huzard)

Reprint of edition of 1629. -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxvij.

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

----- Rouen, Chez Jean Berthelin, 1646. 908 p. 4°. (Kew; Huzard)

Reprint of edition of 1635. -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxviiij.

----- Geneve, Imprimé pour Samuel Chouët, 1651. 878 p. (Arn. Arb.; Rothamsted; Huzard)

Reprinted literatim from edition of 1639. -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxviiij.

----- Geneve, Imprimé pour André Chouët, 1661. (Not located)

Listed by Huzard in his Not. Bib., p.xxxviiij, but not critically examined by him. He thinks it probably identical with the preceding, but with a new date and publisher's name. This is the last edition he knows that was published at Geneve.

----- Rouen, Chez David Berthelin, 1663. 908 p. (Huzard)

This closely resembles the edition of J. Berthelin, of 1646, from which it is reprinted; it contains many typographical errors. -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxviiij. Huzard, l.c., indicates several other editions of Rouen, 1663. One by Jean Machuel, in École de Médecine, Paris, has date given as "D.MC.LXIII," evidently an error for 1663. The "Catalogue des livres de Danty d'Isnard" has an issue: Rouen, Chez Vaultier, and the "Catalogue des livres de M^{de} Ballière" shows another: Rouen, Chez Hérault; but Huzard does not know whether these are identical with those of David Berthelin and Jean Machuel, or whether they constitute distinctly new issues. In addition to the imprints listed by Huzard, Vicaire, Bib. Gastron. (1890), col.789, gives another: Rouen, Malassis, 1663, which he considers identical with the issue by Berthelin described above. Huzard thinks the editions of 1663 are the last published at Rouen.

The Lindley Library has an edition, Rouen, 1663, but does not give its imprint.

Source: Olivier de (copy).

Source: Olivier de (copy).
Library of edition of 1905. -- Source: Olivier de.
Library, 1905.

Source: Olivier de (copy).
Library of edition of 1905. -- Source: Olivier de.
Library, 1905.

Source: Olivier de (copy).
Library, 1905.

Library of edition of 1905. -- Source: Olivier de.
Library, 1905.

Source: Olivier de (copy).
Library, 1905.

This library contains the edition of 1905.
Source: Olivier de (copy).
Library, 1905.

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

----- Dernière édition, revue, corrigée du nouveau, et augmentée de la Chasse du loup, et de la composition et usage de la Jauge. Lyon, Chez Antoine Beaujollin, 1675. 902 p. (Huzard)

In this issue the Théâtre d'agriculture occupies the first 878 p., and is followed by a half-title: "La Chasse du Loup ... Par Jean de Clarmongan" [i.e. Clamorgan]

Permission is dated Lyon, 23 Novembre 1674.

This appears to have been reprinted literally from the Geneva editions of the Chouëts. Two other imprints: Chez Jean Bruyset, in the library of Dussieux, and Chez Jean Baptiste Deville, in the library of L'Heritier, both published Lyon, 1675, are considered by Huzard identical with the preceding. -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxix.

----- Lyon, Chez Jean-Baptiste Deville, 1675. 902 p. (Dept. Agr.)

This answers to Huzard's description of the Beaujollin edition given above.

----- Théâtre d'agriculture et ménage des champs ... Ou l'on voit avec clarté et précision l'art de bien employer et cultiver la terre, en tout ce qui la concerne, suivant ses différentes qualités et climate divers, tant d'après la doctrine des anciens, que par l'expérience. Remis en françois, par A. M. Gisors. Paris, Chez Meurant, An XI (1802) 4 v. (Crerar; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Huzard)

"Cette édition est faite sur celle in-folio de 1600; il y manque donc, outre les retranchements de l'éditeur, toutes les additions qu'Olivier de Serres a ajoutées à la seconde et aux suivantes." -- Huzard, Not. Bib., p.xxxx.

Tho the year of publication is usually given as 1802, Pritzel, 1st ed., gives it 1803, which may be more correct, as An XI extended from Sept. 23, 1802 to Sept. 23, 1803. (MFW)

Serres, Olivier de (cont.)

----- Nouvelle édition conforme au texte, augmentée de notes et d'un vocabulaire; publiée par la Société d'agriculture du Département de la Seine. Paris, Madame Huzard, 1804-05. 2 v. 4°. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Boston Athen.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Princeton; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898) p.342; Kat. Bib. Oekon. Ges. Dresden (1910) p.91)

N. Y. Pub. Lib. gives date 1806 for this ed.

"Eloge d'Olivier de Serres ... prononcé dans la séance publique de la Société d'agriculture du Département de la Seine ... (18 septembre 1803). Par N. François (de Neufchateau)": t.1, p.xix-xlvj.

"Essai historique sur l'état de l'agriculture en Europe au seizième siècle. Par le C. Grégoire": t.1, p.lxxxiiij-clxv.

"Notice bibliographique des différentes éditions du Théâtre d'agriculture d'Olivier des Serres, par J. B. Huzard": t.2, p.xxj-xliij

----- Le théâtre d'agriculture et mesnage des champs. Du devoir du mesnager ou l'art de bien cognoistre les terres. Nouvelle édition, conforme au texte, précédés d'une notice sur Olivier de Serres par P. Favre. Paris, Sagnier, 1873. (Bib. Nat. Paris)

Title from Lorenz, Cat. Gén. Lib. Franç, 6:566. Cat. Bib. Nat. 50:261, has reference from Favre to Serres, Olivier de, Théâtre d'agriculture [n.d.]

See also Estienne, Charles. [Praedium rusticum] Hofstede en landt-huys. Dordrecht, 1662.

Sertor, Gaetano.

Sull' antica origine dell' agricoltura, de' giardini, della caccia, della pesca, e dell' equitazione. Dissertazione istorica. Torino, 1776. xlv p. (Harvard)
See also Lastri, p.118; Re 4:51.

[Servais, Gaspard Joseph de] (1735-1807)

Korte verhandeling van de boomen, heesters en houtagtige kruid-gewassen, welke in de nederlandsche lugtstreek de winterkoude kunnen uitstaan, en dienen tot beplanting van lust-hoven, laanen, haagen, wild- en wandelbosschen, enz. Mechelen, Hanicq, 1789. 236 p. (Arn. Arb.)

Pritzel says author's name is on authority of Van Hulthem. Publisher from Pritzel, 1st ed. Author's dates from Pritzel, 2d ed.

----- Mechelen, P. J. Hanicq, 1790. 236 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Probably mere reissue of the preceding.

Sestini, Domenico (1750-1832)

Opuscoli. I. Descrizione del littorale del Canale di Constantinopoli, e della coltura delle vigne lungo le coste del medesimo. II. Della coltura di varie cose geoponiche lungo le coste medesime. III. Idea dei giardini turco-bisantini, e coltura dei vari fiori che si fa nei medesimi. IV. Della caccia turca, con una descrizione degli animali, e degli uccelli, che si asservano annualmente lungo il Canale di Constantinopoli. Firenze, 1785. 210 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Given by Pritzel, ed.1; Bib. Banks, 1:125; and Bradley Bib. 3:127; also listed by Joseph Jacob in Bibl. Tulip Nomenclature Committee's Report, 1917.

Seuter, Bartholomäus (d.1759), illus. See Weinmann, Johann Wilhelm. Phytanthozaiconographia. Ratisbonae, 1737-45.

Seydeler, Ern. Andreas.

Ein new schön garten büchlein von bawm. Setzen, pfropffen und warten der bewme. Desgleichen auch von wartung und artzneyen der schaffe. Dresden, 1596. (Wageningen, Bull. Cat. IV(1930) no.11, item 23346)

Also found in Boehmer, Bib. Script. Hist. Nat. 3(1): 675, and in Burchardt, Der Teutsche Obstgärtner, 16:118 (after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib. p.365). These three spell author's name "Seydeler," but Miltitz gives "Seidler, Andr."

----- Neues gartenbüchlein. Dresden, 1597.
(Miltitz, col.285)

Sharpe, Richard Bowdler (1847-1909) See White, Gilbert. The natural history and antiquities of Selborne. London, 1900.

Sharrock, Robert (1680-1684)

The history of the propagation & improvement of vegetables by the concurrence of art and nature ... Written according to observations made from experience and practice. Oxford, Printed by A. Lichfield for T. Robinson, 1660. 150 p. (Arn. Arb.; Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew.; Lindley Lib.; Rothamsted)

Burchardt, Der Teutsche Obstgärtner, 16:118, cites an ed. of 1661 on authority of Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib., p.366.

----- Oxford, 1666. (Johnson, p.110; Allibone 2: 2058; Watt 2:849s)

----- The 2d ed. much enl. Oxford, Printed by W. Hall, for R. Davis, 1672. 255 p. (Dept. Agr.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

----- An improvement to the art of gardening, or An exact history of plants. The third edition, with additions. London, 1694. 255 p. (Brit. Mus.)

See also Pritzel, eds. 1 and 2.

... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

... ..
... ..
... ..
... ..

Shaw, William, M.D. (fl.1810) The practical gardener. London, 1805 et seq. See Miller, Philip. The gardeners dictionary. [Extracts]

Shenstone, William (1714-1763)

Unconnected thoughts on gardening. (In his Essays on men and manners (1764) which was v.2 of his Works in verse and prose. London, R. Dodsley, 1764-69. 3 v.) (Boston Pub. Lib.; Peabody)

See also Encyc. Brit., 11th ed., v.24, p.839; Sieveking, p.167-169; Watt 2:851a-851b; Index and Epitome, Dict. Nat. Biog., p.1191; Johnson, p.219, 267. Johnson says, p.267, that Shenstone demonstrated that he could succeed in the practice as well as in writing of ornamental gardening. The Leasowes when it came into his hands was merely a grazing farm, but he left it a perfect fairyland.

The following later editions of Shenstone's Works in verse and prose have been noted: Ed. 2. 1765. (Allibone 2:2072); Ed.3. 1768. 3 v. (Allibone 2:2072); 1768. 2 v. (Lowndes 4:2376); Ed.4. London, 1773. 3 v. (Brunet 4:210; Lowndes 4:2376; Allibone 2:2072); Edinburgh, 1773. 2 v. (Lowndes 4:2376); Ed.5. London, 1777. 3 v. (Lowndes 4:2376; Allibone 2:2072); Edinburgh, 1784. 2 v. (Allibone 2:2072); Ed.6. 1791. 3 v. (Gothein 2:475; Lowndes 4:2376); Ed.7. 1796. 3 v. (N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

See also The Complete farmer. London, 1766 [1764?] et seq.

Shiells, James

A catalogue of evergreen and deciduous trees, flowering shrubs, herbaceous plants, hot-house and green-house trees and plants, fruit trees, kitchen-garden, flower, and grass seeds, sold at his nursery gardens. [London, 1773] 74 p. (Arn. Arb.)

Bradley Bib. 1:521, supplies place of publication.

Sibille. See Commerell, abbé de. [Mémoire sur la culture, l'usage et les avantages du chou-à-faucher] A treatise on the culture, use, and advantages of the plant, called "Scarcity root." London, 1787.

Sickler, Johann Volkmar (1742-1820)

See August (or Augustus), elector of Saxony. Obstgartenbüchlein. Weimar, 1802.

See Butret, Charles, baron de. [Taille raisonné des arbres fruitiers] Gründlicher unterricht vom schnitte der fruchtbäume. Weimar, 1797.

See Reichart, Christian. [Land- und garten-schatz, 5. aufl.] Deutschlands gartenschatz. Erfurt, 1802-03.

See Der Teutsche obstgärtner; oder, Gemeinnütziges magazin des obstbaues in Teutschlands sämtlichen kreisen. Weimar, 1794-1804.

Sieueve, Lazare

Mémoire et journal d'observations et d'expériences pour les moyens de garantir les olives de la piquure des insectes. Nouvelle methode pour en extraire une huile plus abondante et plus fine, par l'invention d'un moulin domestique, avec la manière de la garantir de toute raucissure. Paris, Michel Lambert, 1769. 126 p. (Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, Sup.6 (1909) p.359)

----- Nouv. éd. augm. Paris, typ. Lambert, 1786.
126 p. (Pritzel, 1st ed.)

Sieveking, Albert Forbes

Sir William Temple upon the gardens of Epicurus, with other XVIIth century garden essays. Introduction by Albert Forbes Sieveking. London, Chatto and Windus, 1908. lxxi, 272 p. (Dept. Agr.; N.Y. Pub. Lib.; Washington Pub. Lib.; Lindley Lib.; Linn. Soc. London)

Half-title: The King's classics under the general editorship of I. Gollancz.

CONTENTS.-Dedication.-Introduction.-Appendix: Evelyn's works on gardening; Will and codicil of Sir W. Temple; Note on illustrations.-List of illustrations.-Sir William Temple: Upon the gardens of Epicurus; or, Of gardening in the year 1685.-Abraham Cowley: The garden.-Sir Thomas Browne: The epistle dedicatory; The garden of Cyrus; Observations upon several plants mentioned in Scripture; Of garlands and coronary or garland plants; Observations on grafting.-Andrew Marvell: The garden; The mower against gardens.-John Evelyn: Garden letters; The plan of a royal garden; Garden cuttings from diary.-Biographical notes.- Index.

Sikes, Thomas, Esq. at Hackney.

[Catalogue. London, 1799] (Pritzel, 1st ed., p.391)

Simula, Johann Gottfried.

Flora exotica quae sub laetis auspiciis... J.G. ... comitis de Dernatt ... olim in cultissimo Sierhagiensi Horto felicissime adolevit jam vero in chartulis istis pictoria arte ex vivis suis coloribus repraesentata &c. foll. 474 of water color drawings. 1720. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

"A manuscript in the S. Kensington Department of the British Museum, with tulips pictured on vellum."-- Cf. Jacob, Bibl. Rept. Tulip Nomenclature Com. (1917), p. 149.

Skreta, Heinrich, "Von Schotnau und Zavorziz" See Roll, Timotheus von. Neues blumen-büchlein. 1687.

Smith, Henrick.

Een skøn loestig ny urte-gaardt, prydet med mange atskillige urter, som tjene menniskens legemmes sundheds upholdelse etc. Malmø, 1546. ccxiii ff. (Brit. Mus.)

Title from Mariboe, Fortegnelse over Dansk Havebrugslitt., p.7; also found in Pritzel, ed. 1; and Bib. Banks, 3:454.

Smith, John (fl. 1633-1673) (Captain and merchant)

England's improvement reviv'd: digested into six books. In the Savoy, Printed by T. Newcomb for the author, 1670. 270 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Lib. Pat. Off. Gt. Brit.; Rothamsted)

p. 161-168 mispaged 141-148.

"A treatise on trade and planting trees." A letter, dated Feb. 10, 1668, in which John Evelyn commends this work, which had been submitted to him in manuscript, is reprinted in Donaldson, p.34. See also Sabin 20:265.

----- England's improvement reviv'd: in a treatise of all manner of husbandry & trade by land and sea... London, Printed by T. Newcomb, for B. Southwood [etc.], 1673. 270 p. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Rothamsted; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

p.161-168 mispaged 141-148.

Sabin, 20:266: A reissue of the preceding [1670] with a new title substituted, and an extra leaf prefixed, "The bookseller to the reader," explaining the author's failure to market the book himself under the original short title. Entered in the Hilary Term catalogue, Feb. 1673.

----- 1679. (Allibone 2:2145)

[Smith, John] (fl.1684)

Profit and pleasure united, or The husbandman's magazine. Being a most exact treatise of horses ... cows ... sheep, swine, goats, and all other domestick cattle, serviceable, profitable, or usefull to man ... together with easie and plain rules and methods for improving arable and pasture-lands ... improving most sorts of grain ... the management, improvement and preservation of fruit-trees, plants and flowers: the manner of ordering flax, hemp, saffron and licrish: with directions for the increasing and preserving of bees ... To which is added the art of angling, hunting, hawking, and the noble recreation of ringing. And making fireworks ... By J. S. London, Printed for S. Lee [etc.] 1684. 210 p. (Lib. Cong.; Harvard (imperfect copy); Brit. Mus.)

----- By J. Smith, gent. London, Printed for J. Blare, at the Looking-glass, on London-Bridge, 1704. 167 p. (Rothamsted)

See also McDonald, Agricultural Writers (1908), p.166-156, and 207, to whom the 1704 ed. only is known. Some confusion exists as to whether this John Smith might be the same one as the author of "England's improvement reviv'd." MFW compared the 1684 ed. of "Profit and pleasure united" with the 1673 ed. of "England's improvement reviv'd" and saw so little similarity between them that she thought it very unlikely that they were written by the same person.

----- The husbandman's magazine. Boston, Sold by Nicholas Boone, at the Sign of the Bible in Cornhill, 1718. 145 p. (Amer. Antiq. Soc.)

Complete copy, with paging as above, at American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. Letter from librarian to Miss Barnett, Jan. 1933, reporting this fact, mentions existence of incomplete copies also at N. Y. Public, Huntington, and private library of Mr. F. A. Jenks of Boston. (MFW-Feb.13,1933)

The above imprint is taken from "Advertisement" on final page of the incomplete copy in the N. Y. Pub. Lib. which lacks a title-page.

Société économique de Berne. See Oekonomische gesellschaft des kantons Bern.

Soderini, Giovanni Vittore (1527?-1597?)

This information is given by Seguiet, p.394, about Soderini: "Florentinus, natus prid. Non. Mart. an. 1526. Obiit V. Non. Mart. an. 1596."

See also "Notizie intorno a Gio: Vettorino Soderini." In Soderini, G. V., Trattato della coltivazione delle viti e del frutto, 1734, p. vii-xvii.

Del lauro e delle sue varietà, pubblicato da Alb. Bacchi della Lega. Bologna, Zanichelli, 1889. 10 p. (Pagliaini 3:538; Niccoli, p.321)

"Pubblicata per nozze sul manoscritto inedito."-- Niccoli, l.c. Niccoli also gives different paging: 16 p.

Della cultura degli orti e giardini trattato di Giovannetorio Soderini, ora per la prima volta pub. Firenze, Stamperia del Giglio, 1814. 334 p. (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy. Sup.2, p.338)

Edited by G. Sarchiani.

----- Milano, S. Silvestri, 1851. (Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889) cl.XI, p.48)

Biblioteca scelta di opere italiane antiche e moderne, vol.557.

----- A cura di Alb. Bacchi Della Lega. Bologna, Romagnoli-Dall'Acqua, 1903. 687 p. (Pagliaini, 1st sup. 2:552)

I due trattati dell' agricoltura e della coltivazione delle viti, con il Compendium de agrorum corporumque dimensione di Pietro M.^a Calandri. A cura di Alberto Bacchi della Lega. Bologna, Romagnoli-dall'Acqua, 1902. 593 p. (Pagliaini, 1st sup. 2:552; Boston Pub. Lib.)

Soderini, Giovanni Vittore (cont.)

Trattato degli arbori Parte I. Firenze, Giglio, 1817. 250 p. (Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889) cl.XI, p.48; Niccoli, p.314; Kew)

Paging from Bradley Bib. 3:114.

----- Pubblicata da Gius. Sarchiani. Milano, G. Silvestri, 1851. 280 p. 16°. (Biblioteca scelta di opere italiane antiche e moderne, vol.558) (Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889 cl. XI, p.48)

See also Niccoli, p.314; Bradley Bib. 3:114, and Pagliaini, 3:538. Saccardo 1:155, gives a title: Trattato degli alberi (Milano, 1851); probably a misprint for the above.

----- Colla 2^a parte inedita, a cura di Alb. Bacchi Della Lega. Bologna, Romagnoli-dall'Acqua, 1904. 687 p. 16°. (Pagliaini, 1st sup., 2:552)

Trattato della coltivazione delle viti, e del frutto che se ne può cavare. Del S. Giovanvettorio Soderini... E la coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni arbori del S. Bernardo Davanzati ... Aggiuntavi la Difesa del popone dell'eccellentiss. dottore Sig. Lionardo Giachini. Firenze, F. Giunti, 1600. 128, 45, 19 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Roy. Agr. Soc. Lib.; Rothamsted; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy. Sup. 2, p.333)

Because this was usually issued with Davanzati's "Coltivazione toscana delle viti, e d'alcuni alberi," the title has sometimes been taken from that work. This was true of the 1610, 1622, and 1631 eds. After the ed. of 1700 the title was: "Trattato della coltivazione delle viti e del frutto" &c.

According to Brunet, 4:229, this was an extract of a work in 4 parts, of which the Trattato di agricoltura (1811) formed the 1st part. See complete quotation under the latter.

Soderini, Giovanni Vittore, (cont.)

----- Coltivazione toscana delle viti e d'alcuni alberi del sig. Gianvettorio Soderini, e del sig. Bernardo Davanzati Bostichi, &c. Firenze, Giunti, 1610. (Brit. Mus.)

----- Aggiuntovi di nuovo in quest'ultima impressione la coltivazione degli ulivi del clarissimo Signor Piero Vettori. Firenze, Appresso i Giunti, 1622. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889), cl.XI, p.43)

Three parts, each with separate title-page which bears the device of the Giunti. [pt.2]: Toscana coltivazione delle viti, e delli arbori del Sig. Bernardo Davanzati. Firenze, 1621; [pt.3]: Trattato di Piero Vettori delle lodi et della coltivazione de gl'ulivi. Firenze, 1569.

----- Firenze, Moreni, 1631. (Niccoli, p.47)

----- Trattato della coltivazione delle viti. Firenze, 1700. (Seguier, p.394)

----- Firenze, D. M. Manni, 1734. 135 p. (Arn. Arb.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy, CL.XI, p.43)

----- Milano, Società tipografica de'classici italiani, 1806. 253 p. (With Vettori, Pietro. Trattato delle lodi e della coltivazione degli ulivi. Milano, 1806. (Arn. Arb.; Boston Athen.; Boston Pub. Lib.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Kew; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy(1889) cl.XI, p.43)

Reprint of 1734 ed. Classici italiani, v. 152.

----- (In: Tre trattati riguardanti l'agricoltura... pubblicati da Luigi Carrer. Venezia, co' tipi del Gondoliere, 1840. p.79-252) (Biblioteca classica italiana. Classe VI. v.III) (Arn. Arb.; Bib. Nat. Paris; Rothamsted)

Soderini, Giovanni Vittore, (cont.)

----- (In his: I due trattati dell'agricoltura e della coltivazione delle viti ... A cura di Alberti Bacchi della Lega. Bologna, 1902. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Pagliaini, 1st sup., 2:552)

Trattato di agricoltura, ora per la prima volta pub. Firenze, Stamperia del Giglio di G. Vigiani, 1811. 191 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.)

Edited by G. Sarchiani.

"Le vol. in-4 qu'on a publie à Florence, en 1811, sous le titre de Trattato di agricoltura, renferme la 1^{re} partie d'un ouvrage de Soderini, duquel le Trattato della coltivazione delle viti est extrait; l'ouvrage entier est divisé en 4 parties; il se conserve en manuscrit dans la biblioth. de Magliabechi." -- Brunet 4:229.

----- 2a ed. Milano, Silvestri [1851] (Biblioteca scelta di opere italiane antiche e moderne, v.556) (Brit. Mus.; Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy (1889) cl.XI, p.10; Pagliaini, v.3, p.538)

The Brit. Mus. is authority for date [1851]. Cat. Bib. Min. Agr. Italy says: [n.d.] Pagliaini gives date 1850 without brackets.

----- (In his: I due trattati dell'agricoltura e della coltivazione delle viti ... A cura di Alberto Bacchi della Lega. Bologna, 1902. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Pagliaini, 1st sup., 2:552)

Somerset, Mary (Capel), duchess of Beaufort (1630?-1714)

James Britten writes in *The Garden*, 84:428-429 (Aug.28,1920) of the Duchess of Beaufort's collection of flower drawings by Everard Kickius and Daniel Frankcom, from plants grown at Badminton at the beginning of the 18th century, many of which have heretofore been supposed to have been introduced to cultivation at later dates. The Duchess is commemorated by the genus *Beaufortia*, R. Brown, in *Aiton, Hort. Kew.*, Ed. 2, 4:418.

Sommer, Johann Michael (d.1794)

Anleitung ausländische weinstöcke in Wirtemberg und anderen gegenden Teutschlands vortheilhaft zu pflanzen und ganze weinberge davon mit nuzen anzulegen. Stuttgart, Steinkopf, 1786. 79 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1921), p.866)

Kayser, 5:270, gives the following imprint:
 "Manh., Löffler, 1786. (Steinkopf in Stuttg.)"
 Simon, Bib. Vin., p.119, gives "Mannheim, 1785-91." Dochnahl, p.150, has "Stuttgart, 1786."

----- 2. aufl. [Stuttgart?] 1789. (Dochnahl, p.150)

----- Samt einem verzeichnis auserlesener fremden sorten von weinstöcken, welche derselbe in seinem eigenen weinberge gepflanzt hat; und einer tabelle derjenigen reben und stöcke, die bey ihm um beygesetzten preiss zu haben sind. 3., sehr verm. aufl. Stutgart, J. B. Mezler, 1791. 102 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Sommerfeldt, C.

Afhandling om nyttige have-vexters dyrkning for Norge.
København, 1780. 91 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København
(1898), p.599)

See also Mariboe, p.8, no.11.

Sorio, Bartolomeo (1805-1867) See Crescenzi, Pietro de. [Opus
ruralium commodorum] Trattato della agricoltura. Verona,
1851.

Sotheby, William (1757-1833) See Vergilius Maro, P. [Geor-
gica] The Georgics. London, 1800, 1815.

Soulès, François. Insert entry below.*
~~Southey, Robert, Insert entry below.**~~
Sowerby, James (1757-1822)

Flora luxurians, or The florist's delight. No.I-III.
London [1789-91] 18 ff. 18 col. pl. F°. (Brit.
Mus.)

See also Pritzel, both eds.; Bib. Banks.
5:100; Jackson, p.407; Lowndes 5:2463. Under
the title, "The florist's delight, containing
six coloured figures, with botanical descrip-
tions," (London, 1791) the following list the
last part only: Payne, p.66; Miltitz, col.
220-221: Watt 2:870e.

Spangenberg, Wohlfhart. See Mylius, Martin. [Hortus medicus
et philosophicus] Anmütiger weissheit lust garten.
Strassburg, 1621.

Insert above.

Soulès, François (1748-1809). See Young, Arthur. [Travels
during the years 1787-89] Voyages en France. Paris,
1793; 1794.

** Insert above

Southey (1774-1843) See Tusser, Thomas. [A hundreth good
pointes] Five hundred pointes of good husbandrie. Lon-
don, 1831.

Speechly, William (1733?-1819)

Confusion exists with regard to Speechly's dates. The Rothamsted Cat. says: "fl.1776-1821." The Ind. & Epit. Dic. Nat. Biog. has: "fl.1776-1820." Johnson, p.239, following an article signed "H.A.S." in the Gardener's Magazine, 3:383-384 (1828), says that Speechly died Oct. 1, 1819, in the 86th year of his age. This would put the date of his birth in 1733 or 1734. Brotherston, in the Gard. Chron. III, 47: 193, 211-212 (1910), gives 1723 as the date of his birth and says that he died Oct.1,1819, leaving a posthumous work which was afterwards published. The last date mentioned in the Appendix to Practical hints in domestic rural economy (1820), which we assume to be this posthumous work, is in a reference on p.175 to the Nottingham Journal for Aug. 1819.

Practical hints in domestic rural economy, relating particularly to the utility, formation, and management of fruit, kitchen, & cottage gardens, and orchards; and an appendix, containing several original agricultural essays. London, Printed for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1820. 190 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Rothamsted)

A treatise on the culture of the pineapple and the management of the hot-house. Together with a description of every species of insect that infest hot-houses, with effectual methods of destroying them. York, Printed by A.Ward, 1779. 186 p. (Dept. Agr.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley)

----- The 2d ed., with additions. York, Printed at Welbeck by G. Peacock, 1796. 211 p. (Dept. Agr.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.)

----- See also his: Treatise on the culture of the vine. 3d ed. London, 1821.

Speechly, William (cont.)

A treatise on the culture of the vine, exhibiting new and advantageous methods of propagating, cultivating, and training that plant, so as to render it abundantly fruitful. Together with new hints on the formation of vineyards in England. York, Printed for the author, by G. Peacock; and sold by G. Nicol, 1790. 224 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Crerar; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.614)

----- Dublin, Printed for P. Wogan, P. Byrne, J. Moore, A. Grueber, W. Jones, and R. White, 1791. 307 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- The 2d ed. with additions. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, and Orme [1805] 300 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.)

The fact that no date appears on the title-page and that the preface is dated 1789 as in the 1st ed. probably accounts for the variation in the dates assigned to this ed. Each plate in the Dept. Agr. copy of the 2d ed., however, is plainly inscribed: "Published Sept.^r 1st, 1805." The Eng. Cat. 1801-1836 gives Oct. 1805 as the publication date of the book. The Arn. Arb. and Mass. Hort. Soc. have both used [1805] in their printed catalogs. The Astor Library catalog has imprint: "London, s. a." The Brit. Mus. gives [1795?]. We have notes that the 2d ed. is also in the Boston Pub. Lib., the N. Y. Soc. Lib., and in the library of L. H. Bailey.

----- [and] A treatise on the culture of pine apple, and the management of the hot-house. 3d ed. London, Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1821. 363 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

Speed, Adolphus (fl.1652)

Adam out of Eden, or, An abstract of divers excellent experiments touching the advancement of husbandry. Shewing, among very many other things, an aprovement of ground by rabbiss, from 200 l. annual rent, to 2000 l. yearly profit, all charges deducted. London, Printed for H. Brome, 1659. 163 (i.e. 179) p. (Dept. Agr.; Rothamsted)

See also Brotherston, R. P. "Adam out of Eden." Gard. Chron. III, 26:81-82. 1899.

Spence, Joseph. See Attiret, Jean Denis. A particular account of the Emperor of China's gardens near Pekin. London, 1752 et seq.

Spengler, J G.

Blumenbüchlein. Costanz, 1691. (Haller 1:546)
Haller queries whether the "Blumenbüchlein" of Spengler, 1691 and 1693, is not the same as the "Neues blumenbüchlein" of Timotheus von Roll.

----- New-vermehrtes blumenbüchlein. Costanz, 1693.
(Haller 1:546; Fach-Kat. Aarg. Kant. Bibl. (1887) p.745)

Sperling, Johannes (1603-1658)

Carpologia physica posthuma, opusculum utile ac jucundum. Nunc primum prodiens è muséo Georgi Casp. Kirchmaieri. Wittebergae, typ. Michael Wendt, 1661. 230 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

----- Nunc secundum prodiens è muséo Georgi Casp. Kirchmajeri. Wittebergae, impensis haeredum J. Bergeri, 1668. 230 p. (Lib. Cong.)

----- Wittebergae, Berger, 1669. 230 p. (Pritzel, both eds.; Bradley Bib. 1:118)

De uva, musto ac vino. Dissertatio. Wittebergae, 1642. 4°. (Not located)

This dissertation does not appear to have been known to any of the bibliographers; both Pritzel, ed.1, no.9793, and Seguiet, p.185, cite Bib. Rivin.; Boehmer, 3(2):587, does not suggest that he had seen the work, and Gatterer, Lit. Weinb. (1832), p.2, appears to have copied his entry from earlier sources.

Speroni degli Alvarotti, A See Bidet, Nicolas. [Traité sur la culture des vignes] Trattato sopra la coltivazione delle viti. Venezia, 1757 et seq.

Spielmann, Jakob Reinhold (1722-1783)

Olerum Argentoratensium fasciculum, sub praesidio ...
J. R. Spielmann ... subjecit ... J. J. Spielmann. Argento-
torati [1769] 62 p. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

----- fasciculum alterum, pro licentia ... doctorum
medicinae ... proponit ... J. J. Spielmann. Argentora-
ti [1770] 44 p. (Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Spielmann, Johann Jakob (1745-1810) See Spielmann, Jakob
Reinhold. Olerum Argentoratensium fasciculum. Argento-
torati [1769; 1770]

Spitz, Anselm Christian

Ueber erziehung guter und neuer obst- und spielarten
auf kernstämmen ohne veredlung. Erfurt, bei Beyer und
Maring, 1798. 116 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen
(1898), p.611)

See also Becker, W. G. Taschenbuch für gar-
ten- freunde, 1799, p.380; Dochnahl, p.151;
Kayser, 5:291; Miltitz, col.337.

Spon, Jacques. See Pons, Jacques. Sommaire traité des melons.
Lyon, 1680.

Sprengel, Christian Konrad (1750-1816)

Das entdeckte geheimniss der natur im bau und in der
befruchtung der blumen. Berlin, Bey Friedr. Vieweg dem
ältern, 1793. 444 col. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Mo. Bot.
Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Lind-
ley; Linnean Soc. London)

Mentioned by H. F. Roberts in "The founders
of the art of breeding," Jour. Hered. 10:151-
152 (Apr.1919). See also Becker, Taschenbuch
für garten freunde, 1795, p.295-297.

----- Facsimile-druck der ausgabe von 1793. Berlin,
Mayer & Müller, 1893. 444 col. (Wissenschaftliche
classiker in facsimile-drucken. bd.7) (Brit. Mus.;
Lindley Lib.)

(1971-1972)

... all the ...
...
(1971-1972)

...
...
...

...
...

...

...
...
...
...
...

...
...

...

...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...

Sprengel, Christian Konrad (cont.)

----- [Facsimile reprint of 1793 ed.] Hrsg. von Paul Knuth. Leipzig, W. Engelmann, 1894. 4 v. (On cover: Ostwald's Klassiker der exakten wissenschaften nr.48-51) (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Surg. Gen. Lib.; Crerar; Brit. Mus.;)

----- Berlin, Vieweg in Braunsch., 1794. (Kayser 5:295)

----- 1795. (Univ. Kansas)

Sprengel, Johann Christian Gottlieb (b.1723)

Die wichtigsten grundsätze und regeln, die bei der landwirtschaft vorkommen, in einem kurzen abriss vor augen zu legen. Breslau, 1753. (Güntz, Handb. 3:65)

In 15 chapters, no.8 being on "Gartenbau."

Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim. Insert entry below.*

Sprenger, Balthasar (1724-1791)

Praxis des weinbaues überhaupt, besonders aber in Schwaben, am Neckar, an der Rems und Enz; für weingärtner und andere weinbergsliebhaber beschrieben, aus gründen hergeleitet, und mit practischen anmerkungen erläutert. Stuttgart, J. B. Metzler, 1778. 560 p. (Dept. Agr.)

This was also issued as v.3 of "Vollständige abhandlung des gesammten weinbaues und anderer daraus entstehenden producte." Stuttgart, Metzler, 1766-78. 3 v.

"Allgem. deutsche bibliothek. IV, 2, S. 222. XXXVIII, 2, S.611: sehr vollständig, fleissig, und systematisch ausgearbeitet; von mehreren bearbeitet ... aber der IIIte band ist ganz von Balthasar Sprenger, und auch als ein eigenes werk zu haben." -- Gatterer, Lit. Weinb., p.35.

The "Vollständige abhandlung" is generally credited to Sprenger, as by Kayser, 5:297, Dochnahl, p.152, Simon, Bib. Vin., p.34,71,328.

Sprenger, Johann. See Vergilius Maro, P. [Georgica] Germanicè, versibus. Augustae Vindelicorum, 1610.

Insert above.

Sprengel, Kurt Polycarp Joachim (1766-1833) See Theophrastus. [Historia plantarum] Naturgeschichte der gewächse. Altona, 1822.

Stafford, Hugh, of Pynes

A curious account of the most valuable cyder-fruits of Devonshire. See Langley, Batty. Pomona: or, The fruit-garden illustrated. London, 1729.

A dissertation on cyder and cyder fruit. By. H. S. Esq. of Pynes in Devonshire. See his A treatise on cyder-making. London, 1753; 1755.

A treatise on cyder-making founded on long practice and experience, with a catalogue of cyder-apples of character. To which is prefixed, a dissertation on cyder and cyder-fruit, by Hugh Stafford, esq., of Pynes in Devonshire. London, 1753. (Boston Athen.)

Title from Weston, Cat., p.71. Also in Watt, col.874d. The prefatory "Dissertation on cyder and cyder-fruit" has been mentioned as an independent work.-- Cf. Johnson, p.198-199.

----- 2d ed., with additions. London, 1755. (Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

----- [German] Abhandlung vom cydermachen, oder Zubereitung des obstweins, auf eine lange erfahrung und viele versuche gegründet. Nach der letztern, vornämlich von dem Herrn Staffort merklich vermehrten englischen ausgabe übersetzt. Bayreuth, 1772. (Cat. Bibl. Cant. Vaud. Lausanne (1855) 4:437)

Allg. Deut. Bibl. (acc. Burchardt, 15:244) does not indicate the author at all. Dochnahl, p.2, also gives under title as anon.

Stapell, Johann Friedrich

Tulipanen geheimniss, oder Geistliche betrachtung der unbegreiflich schönen blumen der tulipen, zur erweckung christlicher andacht vorgestellt. Lübeck, bey Ulrich Wettstein, 1662. (Seguier, p.394; Haller 1:514)

Haller observes: "Scriptum videtur semitheologicum."

----- Lübeck, bey Ulrich Wettstein, 1663. (Pritzel, both eds.; Haller 1:514; Jacob, Bib. Tulip Nomenclature Com. Rept. (1917), p.147)

Starke von Zartowiz, Hircanius. See Skreta, Heinrich.

Steele, Richard (Gardener, of Sion Hill, Yorkshire)

An essay upon gardening, containing a catalogue of exotic plants for the stoves and greenhouses of the British gardens, the best method of planting the hothouse vine, with directions for obtaining and preparing proper earths and compositions, to preserve tender exotics, observations on the history of gardening, and a contrast of the ancient with the modern taste. York, Peacock, 1793. 160, 102 p. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Arn. Arb.; Kew; Rothamsted)

Martyn, in Miller, Dict., 1807 ed., 1:xxxiii, quotes this title with imprint, York, MDCCXCIV.

----- York, The author, 1800. 159, 102 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Lindley)

Steen, Joh Chr.

Anviisning til haugedyrkning for den danske bonde. Odense, 1799. 60 p. (Mariboe, p.9, item 21)

Kort underviisning i hauge-kunsten. Odense, 1795. 267 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.595)

See also Boghallens Antiquariat (A. G. Hassing), Cat. 19 (1927), item 201; also Mariboe, p.9, item 19.

Stein, Johann Heinrich

Geschichte einer künstlichen befruchtung der levkoyen, nebst einer anweisung, wie dadurch gefüllte blumen zu erhalten. Minden, Koerber, 1787. 45 p. (Brit. Mus.)

Handbuch der obstbaumzucht, für schullehrer und alle liebhaber auf dem lande etc. Hannover, Hahn, 1801. 87 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.607)

Versuche und beobachtungen über angewöhnung ausländischer pflanzen an den Westphalischen himmelsstrich. Mit einer vorrede des Herrn regierungsrathes Medicus. Mannheim, In der neuen hof- und akademischen buchhandlung, 1787. 76 p. (N. Y. Bot. Gard.)

Steinkopff, Peter. "Notarius apostolicus Lucernensis." See Roll, Timotheus von. *Newes blumen-büchlein*. Costantz, 1687.

Stel, Willem Adriaan van der

Governor of the Cape of Good Hope 1699-1708, who did much to encourage agricultural and horticultural development of South Africa. See Fairbridge, D., in *South African Gardening and Country Life*, Nov. 1919, 9:408-409, article on cultivation of vegetables and flowers etc., at his estate of "Vergelegen." Also: Fairbridge, D. *Historic farms of South Africa*. Oxford, 1931.

The African gardeners' and agriculturists' calendar. By his excellency W. A. van der Stel, formerly governor of the Cape of Good Hope, 1699-1708. (In: Fairbridge, Dorothea. *Historic farms of South Africa*. Oxford, 1931. p.1-13) (Dept. Agr.)

Translation taken from the African court calendar and directory for 1825. The MS is now in the South African public library.

Stelly, J A. (Stellium, Stellius?) See *Arcana hortensia*. Das ist: Bewehrte kunst-stück, oder geheime lehren. Costantz, 1716 et seq.

Stengel, Carolus.

Hortensius et dea Flora cum Pomona historice, tropologice et anagogice descripti. Augustae Vindelicorum, typ. Apperger, 1647. 2 v. (384, 537 p.) 12°. (Seguier, p.394; Pritzel, both eds.; Haller 1:472)

----- *Hortorum, florum, et arborum historia in II. tomos distributa*. Editio altera auctior. Augustae Vindel, typis A. Apergeri, 1650. 2 v. (384, 537 p.) (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

Colophon: Augustae Vindelicorum, typis Andree Apergeri, 1647.

Missouri Bot. Gard. entry gives 1647 as date of v.2, possibly indicating that its copy is of the original ed., tho it may merely have assumed the colophon date to be that of issue of v.2.

Stephanus, Carolus. See Estienne, Charles.

Sterbeeck, Francis van (1631-1693)

Citricultura oft Regeringhe der uythemsche boomen te weten oranien, citronen, limoenen, granaten, laurieren en andere waer in beschreven is der gedaente ende kennisse der boomen, met hunne bloemen, bladeren en vruchten: van ieder geflacht in het besonder. Als oock van den ranck-appel, oprechten laurier van America, den caneel-boom: ende besonderlijck van den verboden Adams oft Paradys-appel. t'Antwerpen, J. Jacobs, 1682. 296 (i.e.298) p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

Miltitz, Bib. Bot., col.289, gives date 1662, which Haller, 1:580, cites from "Bibl. Hotton.," but indicates 1680 as the correct year. Haller may have inferred this from the privilege. The last leaf of Citricultura gives an "Approbatie" dated Feb. 26, 1682, and extract of the privilege with date July 8, 1680. June 12, 1681, is moreover cited on p.245 of the text.

----- 2. druk, verbeterd. Antwerpen, Fr. Huysens, 1712. 296 (i.e.298) p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Bib. Banks. says this is identical with 1st ed. Publisher's name from Graesse, 6(pt.1):493.

Sterbeeck, Francis van (cont.)

Den verstandighen hovenier, over de twaelf maenden van't jaer. Beschrijft hoe men op de beste en bequaemste maniere sal hoven-thuynen, lust-hoven en boomgaerden verordineren, bereyden, beplanten en bezaeyen. Als oock vermeerdert met en noodighe en gherieflijcke medecijn-winckel daer in veel nutte en natuerlijcke secreten zijn te vinden voor alderhande ghebreken. Door F. V. S. 2. druck, vermeerdert ende verbeterd. Antwerpen, 1667. 139 p. (Arn. Arb.)

It also contains: "Medecyn-winckel; oft Aenhanghsel van den verstandighen hovenier, om metter haest te vinden raedt en remedie voor alderhande accidenten en ghebrecken der menschen," p.113-139.

Bradley Bib. 3:106, suggests: "Is possibly a Belgian ed. of Aengelen, Petrus van. Verstandige gardenier. 1663." ☹ This theory finds confirmation in statements of Sterbeeck himself, who in the preface to his Citricultura (1682) denied all connection with the Verstandige hovenier and a certain "Kooock-Boeck" which had been attributed to him. ☹ In his Theatrum fungorum, oft Tooneel der campernoelien (1675), Sterbeeck says that in 1668 he had published a little tract on mushrooms, which was bound with this cook book, as both were published in Holland. For this reason many persons had credited him with being author of the "Kooock-Boeck" as well as a book called Den Verstandigen Hovenier, likewise printed in Holland, but that he had neither at that time nor later published anything besides the tiny Tractaet der Fungi.

It would be difficult to identify this work with Aengelen's Verstandige hovenier, without comparison between them; but there were Dutch editions of Aengelen at Amsterdam, 1661, 1662, 1663, and 1665, and one supposedly published in 1668, which was "verbetert door J. C." ☹ It is easy to see that Sterbeeck's Tractaet der Fungi might be bound with, and even give his name to a contemporary edition of this book. (MFW)

----- 9. druck. Gend, Gimblet [1775] (Bib. Hulthemiana, 1:433)

This was entered under title, with a note, "Attribué à François van Sterbeeck, prêtre à Anvers."

Stevens (Steuens), Charles (Kaerle) See Estienne, Charles.

Stevenson, Henry (Rector of East-Retford, Nottinghamshire)

The young gard'ner's director, furnishing him with instructions for planting and sowing whatsoever trees or seeds have been thought worthy of care in a garden or orchard, either for profit or pleasure. To which is prefix'd some directions for the management of bees. By H.S. Philokepos [pseud.] London, Printed for Anthony Barker, 1716. 144 p. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.: Lindley Lib.)

Publisher from Robinson Cat. 52, no.352.

The variations in title of this work are brought out in the following entries; Johnson, Hist. Engl. Gard., p.189-190, does not make it clear whether these are all editions of the same book. The Brit. Mus. lists "The gentleman gardener instructed" as one of the eds. of "The young gard'ner's director."

----- The gentleman gard'ner's director. Being instructions for planting and sowing, trees or seeds, for profit or pleasure. Alphabetically digested. With directions for the management of bees. To which is added, the kalendar: shewing what work is to be done every month in the year, in the kitchen-garden, flower-garden, and orchard. The 2d ed., with many additions throughout. London, Printed for S. Austen, 1744. 273 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.)

----- London, 1746. (Boehmer, 3(1):680. 1787)

----- The gentleman gard'ner instructed in sowing, planting, pruning & grafting, seeds, plants, flowers and trees; also in the management of bees. To which is added, The gard'ner's kalendar. The 3d ed., with many additions. London, Printed for S. Austen, 1748. 312 p. (Dept. Agr.; Arn. Arb.)

----- 4th ed. with additions. London, 1750. 312 p. (Arn. Arb.; Univ. Illinois)

Boehmer, 3(1):680, gives a 4th ed. with additions, London, 1752.

Stevenson, Henry (cont.)

----- 5th ed. London, 1764. (Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.)

----- The new and complete gardener's kalendar; or, The gentleman and gardener instructed in sowing, planting, pruning and grafting. The 6th ed., with many new additions and improvements. Dublin, Printed for James Williams, 1765. 168 p. (Mo. Bot. Gard.)

----- 7th ed. London, 1766. 307 p. (Lib. Pat. Off. Gt. Brit.)

----- 8th ed., with many new additions and improvements. London, 1769. (Brit. Mus.)

See also Pritzel, 1st ed.; Bibl. Banks. 3: 610; Johnson, Hist. Engl. Gard., p.190.

Stevenson, Matthew (fl. 1654-1685)

The twelve moneths; or, A pleasant and profitable discourse of every action, whether of labour or recreation, proper to each particular moneth, branched into directions relating to husbandry, as plowing, sowing, gardening, planting, transplanting. London, Printed by M. S. for T. Jenner, 1661. 59 p. (Harvard; Brit. Mus.; Rothamsted)

"First and only edition. With the twelve curious copper-engravings depicting scenes from country-life, and illustrating the 'Occupations of the month.' One of the few English publications of the seventeenth century which may be classified as an 'illustrated book'." -- Cf. Robinson, W. H., Cat. 52 (1934), item 358.

Stieglitz, Christian Ludwig, (1756-1836) See Touchy, Ferdinand Christian. Die gartenkunst, oder Ein auf vieljährige erfahrung gegründeter unterricht. Leipzig, 1798.

^
2. Auflage. v. 4.

Stillingfleet, Benjamin (1702-1771)

The calendar of flora, Swedish and English, made in the year 1755. London, 1761. 45 p. (Boston Pub. Lib.; Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Contents. 1. The calendar of flora. By A. M. Berger [i.e. C. Linnaeus], Upsal, 1755. 2. The calendar of flora. By B. Stillingfleet. Made at Stratton in Norfolk. 1755. 3. The calendar of flora. By Theophrastus. At Athens.

----- (In his Miscellaneous tracts relating to natural history, husbandry, and physick. 2d ed., cor. and augm. with additional notes throughout. London, R. & J. Dodsley, 1762. p.229-337) (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Linn. Soc. London; Rothamsted)

----- (In his Miscellaneous tracts relating to natural history, husbandry, and physick. 3d ed. London, J. Dodsley & c., 1775. p.229-337) (Boston Pub. Lib.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew; Linn. Soc. London; Rothamsted)

----- (In his Miscellaneous tracts relating to natural history, husbandry, and physick. The 4th ed. London, Printed for J. Dodsley [etc.] 1791. p.229-337) (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Roy. Agr. Soc. Lib.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.53)

----- (In his Literary life and select works of Benjamin Stillingfleet. London, Printed by J. Nichols and son for Longman, Hurst, Rees, Orme, and Brown, 1811. v.2, p.383-504) (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Peabody; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Kew)

Additions to the Calendar of flora, by Professor Martyn: p.493-504

Stisser, Friedrich Ulrich

Einleitung zur landwirtschaft der Teutschen, nach dem oeconomie-policy- und cammer-wesen eingerichtet, auch mit einer historischen nachricht versehen. Jena und Leipzig, Johann Rudolph Erdker, 1735. 381 p. (Horton)

"Vom gartenbau": p.34-58.

----- Neue auflage von Zinken. 1746. (Burchardt, 16: 120, after Rohr, Haushaltungs-Bib., p.118)

----- Jena, Cröker, 1768. (Kayser 5:337; Haller 2: 324)

... of the ...
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...
...
...

...
...
...
...
...
...
...

Stoixner, Ladislaus von.

Practisch-ökonomische abhandlungen von wald- und frucht-
bäumen auch einigen staudengewächsen und dem weinstock.
Nürnberg, J. A. Stein, 1789. 370 p. (Dept. Agr.)

Storm, Theodorus. See Kreps, Jean. An essay on the culture of
hyacinths. Haarlem [1785?]

Storr-Best, Lloyd. See Varro, M. T. [De re rustica] Varro on
farming. London, 1912.

Strabo, Walafridus. See Walahfrid Strabo (807?-849)

Stromer von Reichenbach, Wolff Albrecht

Die edle garten-wissenschaft, aus Petri Laurembergii
rostochiensis Horticultura & Apparatu plantarum. Zusammen
gelesen, mit andern garten-autoribus, und edlen liebha-
bern derselben, conferirt und nach eigener erfahrung auf
nürnbergische und fränkische gewohnheit, lufft, und him-
mel eingerichtet. Jedoch dass man sich derselben auch al-
ler orten in Teutschland bedienen kan. Von W. A. S. V. R.
Nürnberg, In verlegung M. und J. F. Endtern, 1671. 340 p.
(Dept. Agr.; Kat. Landb. Bib. Kopenhagen (1898), p.597)

"Das andere buch der edlen garten-wissen-
schaft": p.[187]-340.

Altho in his entry under Lauremberg, Pritzel,
ed.1, gives this author's forenames as Wolfgang
Abraham, the preface of this edition is definite-
ly signed Wolff Albrecht Stromer von Reichenbach,
the name which Güntz also uses in his Handb.
Landw. Litt., 1:163 and 3:25.

This work, while based chiefly on Lauremberg's
Horticultura, is a compilation from various sour-
ces, with numerous additions by Stromer himself.
Cf. Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:448. Altho Lauremberg's
"Apparatus plantarum" is named in the 1671 title,
it is not found in this edition, which like the
Horticultura, is divided into two books.

Stromer von Reichenbach, Wolff Albrecht (cont.)

----- Pars altera Horticulturae Laurembergianae. Nürnberg, In verlegung M. und J. F. Endtern, 1673. (Haller, Bib. Bot. 1:448; Stromer von Reichenbach, W.A., in Mandirola, Agostino. Der italiänische blumen- und pomeranzen-garten (Nürnberg, 1679), verso of 3d leaf)

Haller calls this Tomus III, saying it is an altogether different work (i.e., from the "Andere buch" of the 1671 edition?) compiled from the works of Lauremberg, and his remarks suggest that its contents are like those given by Güntz for the final volume of the 1682 edition, q.v.

----- Nürnberg, Endter, 1682. 3v.(336, 364, 703 p.) (Pritzel, ed.1, no.5583; Seguiet, p.406; Haller, 1:448; Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 3:25)

Pritzel and Haller enter under Lauremberg; Seguiet treats as anonymous.

This issue seems to include a later ed. of the adaptations of the Horticultura issued in 1671 and in the 3d vol. the following contents which are listed by Güntz, Handb. Landw. Litt. 3:25: (1) Olitorium, das ist Kraut-, kohl- oder Kuchengarten oder das 3. buch der edlen gartenwissenschaft aus P. Laurembergii Horticultura... Nürnberg, 1673; (2) Phytiatricum, das ist Arzneikräutergarten oder das 4. buch der edlen gartenwissenschaft &c. (3) Mantissa seu jucundissimae considerationes historicae et physicae ad horticulturam spectantes; (4) Beschluss der Edlen gartenwissenschaft oder Ein angenehmes garten-memorial anno 1673; (5) Apparatus plantarum floriferarum specialis. Nürnberg, 1682, 3 pts.

Stromer's rendition of the Apparatus plantarum seems to have appeared first in this 1682 ed. Güntz, 3:25-26, also gives contents for the 3 parts of this work: Buch I. vom blumenwerk; II. von den blumengewächsen, so "ribichte, schwammichte oder knollichte wurzeln"; & III. von den übrigen blumengewächsen, so "mehrentheils zaserichte und fasichte wurzeln" haben.

See also Mandirola, Agostino. [Manuale di giardinieri] Der italiänische blumen- und pomeranzen-garten. Nürnberg, 1679.

Stumpf, Johann Georg (1750-1798)

Lehr- und handbuch der gesammten feld- und hauswirtschaft für bürger und bauern, prediger und schullehrer. Leipzig, F. Fleischer, 1793-94. 2 v. (Güntz, 2: 181-182; Kayser 5:362)

2. teil, kap.21-26 relate to gardening: vegetables, economic plants, tree and fruit culture; kap.28, viticulture.

Neuster kern des land- und gartenschatzes, aus Reichard, Lueder und neuern schriftstellern gezogen. Greifswald, 1795. 366 p. (Miltitz, col.331)

Miltitz cites Neue Allg. Deut. Bib. 27:325. Kayser, 5:362, gives place of publication, Heidelberg; to which Dochnahl, p.153, adds, Carlsruhe, Braun.

Sturm, Johann Christoph. See Böckler, Georg Andreas. Architectura curiosa nova ... in latinam linguam translata. Norimbergae [1664]

Suave, Orleans de. See [Gohory, Jacques] Devis sur la vigne, vin et vendanges. Paris, 1549.

Suckow, Laurenz Johann Daniel (1722-1801)

Bezeichnung der vornehmsten pflanzen, und ihrer cultur zum vortheile der oeconomie. Vierte vermehrte ... auf- lage. Jena, 1794. 110 p. (Brit. Mus.; Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898), p.448)

Dochnahl, p.154, and Kayser, 5:369, add: Hennings in Neisse.

See also Eckhart, Johann Gottlieb von. Vollständige Experimental-ökonomie. Leipzig, 1782.

Sudhoff, Karl. Insert entry below.*

Sulzbach, Franz Philipp, pfalzgraf von (1630-1703) See Florinus, Franciscus Philippus, pseud.

* Insert above.

Sudhoff, Karl (1853-) See Walahfrid Strabo. Hortulus. Gedichte über die kräuter seines klostergartens. München, 1926.

Sulzer, J. C.

Kurzgefasstes gartenbüchlein. Neue auflage. Zürich, 1772. (Stadtbibliothek Zürich)

Anderegg, Bib. Schweiz, Landeskunde, Landwirtschaft (1895), p.464, locates this work in Stadtbibliothek Zürich.

Dochnahl, Bib. Hort., p.154, gives title merely as "Garten-büchlein."

The author may have been Johann Kaspar Sulzer (1716-1799), born in Winterthur, Switz., physician and author and friend of Goethe, but we cannot find this book listed among his writings.

Surflet, Richard. See Estienne, Charles. Maison rustique, or The covntrey farme. London, 1600 et seq.

Suter, Johann Caspar

Die monatliche pflanzungs-lust, bestehend in baumgarten, kraut-garten, feld-rüben- und haus-arbeiten, über die 12. monaten des jahrs. An tag gegeben, durch Johann Caspar Sutter, und gedruckt zu Schaffhausen, im jahr Christi 1666. (Not located)

Mentioned by Stromer von Reichenbach, in the preface of his German version of Mandirola, Agostino, Der Italiänische blumen- und pomeranzen-garten (Nürnberg, 1679), verso of p.iii. Haller gives the author's forename as Caspar only, and other entries are anonymous.

----- Schaffhausen, 1678. (Haller, 1:600)

----- Schaffhausen, 1679. (Boehmer, 3(1):687; Burchardt, 16:60)

Boehmer and Burchardt enter under title only.

Svendsen, Andr. See Hirschfeld, Christian Cajus Lorenz. [Handbuch der fruchtbaumzucht] Haanbog om frugtraens opelskning. Copenhagen, 1790.

Swartz, Olof (1760-1818) See Vothmann, Johann Georg. [Gartenkatechismus] Trägårds cateches. Upsala, 1796.

Swederus, Magnus Bernhard (1840-1911)

See Linné, Carl von. Linné och växtodlingen. Uppsala, 1907.

See Linné, Carl von. Linnés vorlesungen über die cultur der pflantzen. Uppsala, 1907.

Sweerts, Emanuel (b. 1552)

Florilegium ... tractans de variis floribus et aliis indicis platis ad vivum delineatum in duabus partibus et quatuor linguis concinnatum. Francofurti ad Moenum, impressum apud Anthonium Kempner sumptibus auctoris, 1612. 2 pts. in 1 v. 110 pl. F°. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Lloyd Lib.; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley; Wageningen)

^ Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. also has v.1, 1612.

----- Francofurti, A. Kempner, 1615, '14. 2 pts. in 1 v. 110 pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Brit. Mus.)

Arn. Arb. has another copy of v.2, 1614, with its v.1, 1612. Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist. has a copy of v.2, 1614, with its v.1, 1612. Arn. Arb. Cat. says the title of v.1, 1615, also bears the date 1612. See also Quaritch, Cat. 400:115 (no.1737)

----- Amstelodami, apud Johannem Janssonium, 1620. 2 pts in 1 v. 110 pl. F°. (Kew)

The addition of 1620, given by Pritzel, 2d ed., no.9073, as the actual 2d ed. of the work, is also given by Graesse, 6(1):534, but not mentioned by Brunet, 4:281, who notes only the 1st ed., 1612, and those of 1631 and 1647. There do not appear to be many copies with 1620 in both parts. Arn. Arb. has v.1, 1620, together with v.2, 1614.

----- Amstelodami, 1631. 2 pts. in 1 v. 110 pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.)

Quaritch, Cat. 400:115 (item 1738), gives ed. of Amsterdam, 1631, as by J. Jansson, while the Internationaal Antiquariaat Cat. 80, item 567, gives Fred. de Wit as publisher, but gives the date 1631 in parentheses. The latter may correspond to item 1739 advertised by Quaritch, l.c., giving F. de Wit as publisher, but no date. It might be inferred from these two items in Quaritch Cat. 400 that the issue of F. de Wit was subsequent to that of Jansson. (MFW)

Arn. Arb. and Brit. Mus. both have copies of v.2, 1631, with v.1, 1647; while Wageningen has v.2, 1631, with its v.1 of the 1641 ed.

Sweerts, Emanuel. (cont.)

----- Amstelodami, 1641. 2 pts. in 1 v. 110 pl.
F°. (Lindley)

Bull. Cat. Bib. Landb. Hoogesch. Wageningen,
Ser. IV, no.11 (1930), no.23127, describes this
as 2 pts in 1 v., 1631-1641; but its copy con-
sists of v.1, 1641, together with v.2, 1631.

----- Amstelodami, 1647. 2 pts. 110 pl. F°. (Lloyd Lib.; Linn. Soc. London)

This is one of the issues mentioned by both
Brunet, 4:281, and Graesse, 6(1):534, but there
are few copies with the same date in both parts.
Arn. Arb. and Brit. Mus. both have copies with
v.1, 1647, and v.2, 1631; while Mo. Bot. Gard.
copy has v.2 of the 1654 issue with v.1, 1647.

----- Amstelodami, 1655,'54. 2 pts. 110 pl. F°. (Arn. Arb.)

The Mo. Bot. Gard. has pt.2, 1654, with its
1647 ed. of pt.1.

Swidde, William (b.1660) See Labyrinte de Versailles. Amstel-
dam [1682?]

Swinden, N. (Gardener and seedsman at Brentford-End, Middlesex)

The beauties of flora displayed; or, Gentleman and la-
dy's pocket companion to the flower and kitchen garden: on
an entire new plan: with a catalogue of seeds necessary
for each of them. By N. Swinden, gardener and seedsman at
Brentford-End. London, Dodsley, &c., 1778. 86 p.
(Brit. Mus.; Linn. Soc. London)

"The chief peculiarity of this little manual
of horticulture consists in the description of
the heights and colours of about 200 different
flowers, with particular directions for sowing,
managing and arranging them, so as to have those
of nearly equal heights by themselves, and that
no two flowers of the same colour be seen to-
gether; nor that any one kind should be hidden
by the other ... The designs are illustrated by
seven copper-plates, exhibiting the nature and
effect of the several arrangements, by the posi-
tions of the flowers, &c. when growing." --
Monthly Review 58:319-320. 1778.

Given by Pritzel, 1st ed., and Johnson, p.238.

Switzer, Stephen, 1682?-1745.

A compendious, but more particular method, than has ever yet been published, for the raising Italian brocoli, Spanish cardoon, celeriac, fenochi, and other foreign kitchen vegetables; so as to make them dishes more generally used than hitherto they have been. As also a more authentick account of the la lucerne, St. Foyne, clover, and other grass seeds, for the improvement of land, than is at present to be found in any books of husbandry, or gardening ... To which is added, the new, but very useful method of burning of clay, for the improvement of land ... As also, an appendix, wherein is contained a further and full account of the la lucerne ... By S. S. author of the Practical fruit and kitchen gardener, &c. London, Printed by S. A. and sold by T. Astley [etc., 1728?] xvi, 46 p. (Dept. Agr.)

There is some uncertainty about the date of this 1st ed. No date appears on the t.-p. of the Dept. Agr. copy, which was offered by Wheldon & Wesley, Cat. 2 (1921), no.990, with the date 1727 supplied; but the text (p.5) mentions the author's "Practical Kitchen Gardiner" (1727) as "sometime since published." Although there is no break in the numbering of the pages of the preface and contents, the preface stops abruptly in the middle of a sentence, making one wonder whether more might have been intended, including a date. There may have been an earlier issue than the Dept. Agr. copy since its Appendix refers to those gentlemen who may have bought the book before the Appendix came out. The first nine paragraphs of this earlier preface, however, make up the preface of the 6th ed., 1735, which is dated April, 1728. Moreover, Johnson, p.182, and the Dict. Nat. Biog., 55:242, both give 1728 as date of 1st ed. R.P. Brotherston, writing in Gard. Chron. III, 58:186-187 (1915), evidently accepts that year, as he speaks of Switzer's having established himself in 1728 as a seedsman in Westminster Hall, of his having produced "The Practical Kitchen Gardiner" in the previous year, and of his issuing a pamphlet [A compendious, but more particular method] as an appendix to this volume "after starting business." (JSB)

747

Switzer, Stephen, (cont.)

----- 2d ed. 1728. 53 p. (Rothamsted)

The phrase, "but more particular," is omitted from the title of this and later editions.

----- The 3d ed., revis'd; and (from this summer's experience) made very perfect and compleat. London, Printed for T. Astley, 1729. 41 p. (Crerar; Harvard; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.)

----- The 4th ed. To which is added, a farther account of the burning of clay. London, Printed for T. Astley, 1729. 64 p. (Indiana Univ.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Univ. Chicago; Mo. Bot. Gard.; Brit. Mus.; Roy Agr. Soc.)

----- 4th ed., revised. London (Reprinted, Dublin) 1729. (Brit. Mus.)

This edition does not contain the "Farther account of the best method of burning clay" included in the London edition of the same year.

----- 5th ed. 1731. 75 p. (Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.; Rothamsted)

----- 6th ed. London, Printed for T. Astley, 1735. 62 p. (Dept. Agr.; Rothamsted)

"A catalogue of seeds": p.53-79.

----- [German] Kurze und bequeme methode die italiänischen brocoli, spanischen cardon, celeriac, finochi und andere fremde küchenkräuter hervorzubringen. Nebst einer nachricht von der lucerne. Leipzig, Hilscher, 1755. 231 p. (Kat. Landb. Bib. København (1898) p. 604)

Publisher's name given by Kayser & Dochnahl.

Switzer, Stephen (cont.)

Ichnographia rustica: or, The nobleman, gentleman, and gardener's recreation. Containing directions for the general distribution of a country seat, into rural and extensive gardens, parks, paddocks, &c. And a general system of agriculture. London, Printed for D. Browne, 1718. 3 v. (Mo. Bot. Gard.; N. Y. Pub. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

Consists of his: "The nobleman, gentleman, and gardener's recreation," first issued in 1715, with addition of two further volumes.

----- 2d ed., with large additions. London, Printed for J. and J. Fox [etc.] 1742. 3 v. (Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Brit. Mus. Nat. Hist.; Rothamsted)

Brit. Mus. copy has 2 vols. with dates 1741, 1742.

This edition is that of 1718 "unaltered except for addition of a preface and an appendix."
-- Cf. Dict. Nat. Biog.

Kurze und bequeme methode die italiänischen brocoli ... und andere fremde küchenkräuter hervorzubringen. Leipzig, 1755. See his *Compendious method for the raising of the Italian brocoli* [German].

The nobleman, gentleman, and gardener's recreation: or, An introduction to gardening, planting, agriculture, and the other business and pleasures of a country life. London, B. Barker and C. King, 1715. 266 p. (Dept. Agr.; Lib. Cong.; Arn. Arb.; N. Y. Soc. Lib.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley; Rothamsted)

Reissued in 1718 and again in 1742, with the addition of two further volumes as "*Ichnographia rustica: or, The nobleman, gentleman, and gardener's recreation.*"

The practical fruit-gardener. Being the best and newest method of raising, planting, and pruning all sorts of fruit-trees, agreeably to the experience and practice of the most eminent gardeners and nursery-men. Rev. and recommended by the Rev. Mr. Lawrence and Mr. Bradley. London, Printed for T. Woodward, 1724. (Dept. Agr.; Boston Pub. Lib.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Brit. Mus.; Kew; Lindley Lib.; Rothamsted)

Switzer, Stephen (cont.)

----- The 2d ed. To which are added three new plans, and other large additions. London, T. Woodward, 1731. 363 p. (Lib. Cong.; Brit. Mus.; Lindley Lib.; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

----- 2d ed. To which are added three new plans, and other large additions. London, Printed for T. Woodward, 1752. (Brit. Mus.)

Brit. Mus. Cat. calls this merely a duplicate of the 2d ed., 1731, with a new title-page. See also Quaritch Cat. 400:91 (1402)

----- 2d ed. London, J. Johnson, 1763. 363 p. (Mass. Hort. Soc.; Roy. Agr. Soc.)

"The 2d ed. was reprinted with slight alterations, in 1763."-- Dict. Nat. Biog. 55:242.

The practical husbandman and planter or observations on the ancient and modern husbandry, gardening &c. London, 1727, 1733. 2 v. (Haller, Bib. Bot. 2:149)

Haller says this came out in monthly issues, but he had only six of them. In a lengthy note, he mentions some of the contents of January and June. It thus appears that this was a veritable publication, altho its title may have been garbled, and it may also have contained articles by other persons besides Switzer. (MFW)

The practical kitchen gardiner: or, A new and entire system of directions for his employment in the melonry, kitchen-garden, and potagery, in the several seasons of the year ... To which is added, by way of supplement, the method of raising cucumbers and melons, mushrooms, borecole, broccoli, potatoes, and other curious and useful plants, as practiced in France, Italy, Holland and Ireland. London, Printed for T. Woodward, 1727. 424 p. (Lib. Cong.; Mass. Hort. Soc.; Rothamsted; Lindley Lib.)

Sylburg, Friedrich (1536-1596) See Scriptores rei rusticae. Rei rusticae auctores veteres latini. Heidelbergae, 1591, 1595.

